Control	0108-03-044
Project	STP 2024(630)HES
Highway	SH 19
County	HENDERSON

## ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Each bidder is required to acknowledge receipt of an addendum issued for a specific project. This page is provided for the purpose of acknowledging an addendum.

FAILURE TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF AN ADDENDUM WILL RESULT IN THE BID NOT BEING READ.

In order to properly acknowledge an addendum place a mark in the box next to the respective addendum.



In addition, the bidder by affixing their signature to the signature page of the proposal is acknowledging that they have taken the addendum(s) into consideration when preparing their bid and that the information contained in the addendum will be included in the contract, if awarded by the Commission or other designees.

This page intentionally left blank.

Control	0108-03-044
Project	STP 2024(630)HES
Highway	SH 19
County	HENDERSON

# PROPOSAL TO THE TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

#### **2014 SPECIFICATIONS**

### WORK CONSISTING OF HAZARD ELIMINATION & SAFETY

#### HENDERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

The quantities in the proposal are approximate. The quantities of work and materials may be increased or decreased as considered necessary to complete the work as planned and contemplated.

This project is to be completed in 15 working days and will be accepted when fully completed and finished to the satisfaction of the Executive Director or designee.

Provide a proposal guaranty in the form of a Cashier's Check, Teller's Check (including an Official Check) or Bank Money Order on a State or National Bank or Savings and Loan Association, or State or Federally chartered Credit Union made payable to the Texas Transportation Commission in the following amount:

THREE THOUSAND (Dollars) ( \$3,000)

A bid bond may be used as the required proposal guaranty. The bond form may be detached from the proposal for completion. The proposal may not be disassembled to remove the bond form. The bond must be in accordance with Item 2 of the specifications.

Any addenda issued amending this proposal and/or the plans that have been acknowledged by the bidder, become part of this proposal.

By signing the proposal the bidder certifies:

- 1. the only persons or parties interested in this proposal are those named and the bidder has not directly or indirectly participated in collusion, entered into an agreement or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the above captioned project.
- 2. in the event of the award of a contract, the organization represented will secure bonds for the full amount of the contract.
- 3. the signatory represents and warrants that they are an authorized signatory for the organization for which the bid is submitted and they have full and complete authority to submit this bid on behalf of their firm.
- 4. that the certifications and representations contained in the proposal are true and accurate and the bidder intends the proposal to be taken as a genuine government record.
- Signed: \*\*

(1)	_(2)	_(3)
Print Name:		
(1)	_(2)	_(3)
Title: (1)	_(2)	_(3)
Company: (1)	_(2)	_(3)

• Signatures to comply with Item 2 of the specifications.

\*\*Note: Complete (1) for single venture, through (2) for joint venture and through (3) for triple venture.

\* When the working days field contains an asterisk (\*) refer to the Special Provisions and General Notes.

## NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

FOR THIS PROJECT THE AUDITED FINANCIAL PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT IS WAIVED. ANY CONTRACTOR INTENDING TO BID ON THIS WORK MUST SUBMIT A COMPLETED "BIDDERS QUESTIONNAIRE", WITH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED IN THAT FORM, AT LEAST TEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE LETTING DATE.

CONTRACTORS THAT ARE CURRENTLY PREQUALIFIED BASED ON AN AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT DO NOT NEED TO SUBMIT A "BIDDERS QUESTIONAIRE" SINCE THE NECESSARY INFORMATION IS CONTAINED IN THE AUDITED PREQUALIFICATION DOCUMENTS.

UNIT PRICES MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 2 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OR SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 2 FOR EACH ITEM LISTED IN THIS PROPOSAL.

KNOW ALL PERSO	ONS BY THESE P	PRESENTS,				
That we, (Contractor	Name)					
Hereinafter called the		urety Name)				
Surety, are held and f the sum of not less th thousand dollars, not displayed on the cove	irmly bound unto an two percent (2' to exceed one hur er of the proposal) purselves, our heir	o transact surety business in the State of the Texas Department of Transportatio %) of the department's engineer's estimated thousand dollars (\$100,000) as a , the payment of which sum will and the rs, executors, administrators, successor	on, hereinafter called the Oblig nate, rounded to the nearest of proposal guaranty (amount ruly be made, the said Princip			
WHEREAS, the princ	cipal has submitte	d a bid for the following project identi	fied as:			
	Control	0108-03-044				
	Project	STP 2024(630)HES				
	Highway County	SH 19 HENDERSON				
the Contract in writin void. If in the event of	g with the Obliged of failure of the Pr the property of	all award the Contract to the Principal e in accordance with the terms of such incipal to execute such Contract in acc the Obligee, without recourse of the F	bid, then this bond shall be nu cordance with the terms of suc			
Signed this		Day of	20			
D						
Ву:		(Contractor/Principal Name)				
		d Title of Authorized Signatory for Contractor/	Principal)			
*By:(Surety Name)						
		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)	Impressed Surety Scol			
*Attach Power of atto	mey (Surety) for	Апоннеу-ш-гаст	Surety Seal Only			

This page intentionally left blank.

## **BIDDER'S CHECK RETURN**

#### **IMPORTANT**

The space provided for the return address must be completed to facilitate the return of your bidder's check. Care must be taken to provide a legible, accurate, and <u>complete</u> return address, including zip code. A copy of this sheet should be used for each different return address.

#### NOTE

#### Successful bidders will receive their guaranty checks with the executed contract.

RETURN BIDDERS CHECK TO (PLEASE PRINT):

|--|

Control	0108-03-044
Project	STP 2024(630)HES
Highway	SH 19
County	HENDERSON

#### IMPORTANT

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS SHEET IN ITS ENTIRETY

Please acknowledge receipt of this check(s) at your earliest convenience by signing below in longhand, in ink, and returning this acknowledgement in the enclosed self addressed envelope.

Check Received By:	Date:	
Title:		
For (Contractor's Name):		
Project	County	

This page intentionally left blank.

# NOTICE TO THE BIDDER

In the space provided below, please enter your total bid amount for this project. Only this figure will be read publicly by the Department at the public bid opening.

It is understood and agreed by the bidder in signing this proposal that the total bid amount entered below is not binding on either the bidder or the Department. It is further agreed that **the official total bid amount for this proposal will be determined by multiplying** <u>the unit bid prices</u> **for each pay item by the respective estimated quantities** <u>shown in this proposal</u> and then totaling all of the extended amounts.

\$\_\_\_\_\_

**Total Bid Amount** 

Control0001-03-030ProjectSTP 2000(938)HESHighwaySH 20CountyEL PASO

ALT	ITEM	DESC	SP	Bid Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Bid Price	Amount	Seq
	104	509		REMOV CONC (SDWLK)	SY	266.400	\$10.000	\$2,664.00	1
						Total Bid Amo	unt\$2,6	64.00	-
Signe	d								

Signeu	
Title	
Date	

Additional Signature for Joint Venture:

Signed	
Title	
Date	

# EXAMPLE OF BID PRICES SUBMITTED BY COMPUTER PRINTOUT



This page intentionally left blank.

PROJECT STP 2024(630)HES COUNTY HENDERSON

Г

#### Proposal Sheet TxDOT FORM 234-B I-61-5M

	ITEM-CODE							DEPT
ALT	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	UNIT BID PRICE OF WRITTEN IN WOR	UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	USE ONLY	
	134	6001		BACKFILL (TY A)		STA	35.000	1
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	164	6001		BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (R (SANDY)	URAL)	SY	778.000	2
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	164	6054		BOND FBR MTRX SEED		SY	1,556.000	3
				(PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)				
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	168	6001		VEGETATIVE WATERING		MG	17.000	4
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	314	6012	001	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(	,	GAL	233.000	5
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	316	6398	002	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4 OR TY-PL O		CY	132.000	6
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	316	6406	002	ASPH (AC-20XP, AC-10-2TR, OI	· · · · · ·	GAL	5,933.000	7
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	500	6001	008	MOBILIZATION		LS	1.000	8
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	502	6001	008	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRA	AFFIC HAN-	MO	1.000	9
				and	DOLLARS CENTS			
	662	6111		WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (7	TAB)TY Y-2	EA	867.000	10
				X	DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	666	6036	007	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLI	D)(100MIL)	LF	985.000	11
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			

UEC

PROJECT STP 2024(630)HES COUNTY HENDERSON

#### Proposal Sheet TxDOT FORM 234-B I-61-5M

	ITEM-CODE						DEPT
ALT	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	USE ONLY
	666	6048	007	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	40.000	12
				DOLLARS			
				and CENTS			
	666	6309	007	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	6,473.000	13
				DOLLARS			
		(210	007	and CENTS	IF	220.000	1.4
	666	6318	007	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL) DOLLARS	LF	330.000	14
				and CENTS			
	666	6321	007	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	8,418.000	15
	000	0321	007	DOLLARS	LI	8,418.000	15
				and CENTS			
	666	6343	007	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	6,473.000	16
				DOLLARS		-,	_
				and CENTS			
	666	6347	007	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	8,418.000	17
				DOLLARS			
				and CENTS			
	668	6077		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	4.000	18
				DOLLARS			
				and CENTS			
	668	6085		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	4.000	19
				DOLLARS			
	(7)	C007		and CENTS	EA	40,000	20
	672	6007		REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C DOLLARS	EA	49.000	20
				and CENTS			
	672	6009		REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	389.000	21
	072	0007		DOLLARS	LA	387.000	21
				and CENTS			
	6001	6001		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	4.000	22
	-			DOLLARS			
				and CENTS			
	6185	6002	002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	3.000	23
				DOLLARS			
				and CENTS			

PROJECT STP 2024(630)HES COUNTY HENDERSON				S	T	roposal Sh xDOT ORM 234	eet -B I-61-5M	
	ITEM-CODE		ЭE					DEPT
ALT	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS		UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	USE ONLY
	6185	6005	002	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)		DAY	4.000	24
				DC	OLLARS			
				and CE	INTS			

# CERTIFICATION OF INTEREST IN OTHER BID PROPOSALS FOR THIS WORK

By signing this proposal, the bidding firm and the signer certify that the following information, as indicated by checking "Yes" or "No" below, is true, accurate, and complete.

- A. Quotation(s) have been issued in this firm's name to other firm(s) interested in this work for consideration for performing a portion of this work.
  - \_\_\_\_\_ YES
- B. If this proposal is the low bid, the bidder agrees to provide the following information prior to award of the contract.
  - 1. Identify firms which bid as a prime contractor and from which the bidder received quotations for work on this project.
  - 2. Identify all the firms which bid as a prime contractor to which the bidder <u>gave quotations</u> for work on this project.

# **DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352 (See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

<ol> <li>Type of Federal Action:         <ul> <li>a. contract</li> <li>b. grant</li> <li>c. cooperative agreement</li> <li>d. loan</li> <li>e. loan guarantee</li> <li>f. loan insurance</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	a. contracta. bid/offer/applib. grantb. initial awardc. cooperative agreementc. post-awardd. loane. loan guarantee		3. Report Type: a. initial filing b. grant For material change only: year quarter date of last report	
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:		5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:		
? Prime ? Subawardee Tier Congressional District, if known:	_, if known:	Congressional Distric	<b>ct</b> , if known:	
6. Federal Department/Agency:		7. Federal Program N	Name/Description:	
		CFDA Number, if app	blicable:	
8. Federal Action Number, if known:		9. Award Amount, if known:		
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity (if individual, last name, first name, MI):	ach Continuation Sheet	b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):		
11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply		13. Type of Payment (		
\$		a. retainer b. one-time fee c. commission d. contingent fee e. deferred f. other; specify:		
14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11: (attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)				
15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:     ? Yes     ? No				
16. Information requested through this form 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lo material representation of fact upon which rel the tier above when this transaction was made disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1 will be reported to the Congress semi-annually for public inspection. Any person who fails to closure shall be subject to a civil penalty of ne and not more than \$100,000 for each such fai	bbying activities is a iance was placed by e or entered into. This 352. This information y and will be available o file the required dis- ot less than \$10,000	Print Name:	Date:	
FEDERAL USE ONLY			Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL	

#### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

- 1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
- 2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
- 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity or this covered Federal action.
- 4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
- 5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
- Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one
  organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States
  Coast Guard.
- 7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
- 8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number, the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
- 9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
- 10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
  (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
- 11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
- 12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
- 13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
- 14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
- 15. Check whether or not a SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
- 16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burdon for this collection of infromation is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments reguarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burdon, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

DISCLOSURE OF	LOBBYING	<b>ACTIVITIES</b>
---------------	----------	-------------------

Approved by OMB

#### 0348-0046

### **CONTINUATION SHEET**

Reporting Entity:	_ Page	_ of
		Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL-A

# **CONTRACTOR'S ASSURANCE**

(Subcontracts-Federal Aid Projects)

By signing this proposal, the contractor is giving assurances that all subcontract agreements will incorporate the Standard Specification and Special Provisions to Section 9.9., Payment Provisions for Subcontractors, all subcontract agreements exceeding \$2,000 will incorporate the applicable Wage Determination Decision, and all subcontract agreements will incorporate the following:

Special Provision	Certification of Nondiscrimination in Employment
Special Provision	Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)
Special Provision	Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity
Construction	Construction Specifications (Executive Order 11246)
Form FHWA 1273	Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts (Form FHWA 1273 must also be physically attached to subcontracts and all lower-tier subcontracts)
Special Provision	Nondiscrimination (Include provisions of Sections 3.1 – 3.6 in all subcontracts and agreements for materials)
Special Provision	Cargo Preference Act Requirements in Federal-Aid Contracts
Special Provision	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in Federal-Aid Contracts

## **ENGINEER SEAL**

Control	0108-03-044
Project	STP 2024(630)HES
Highway	SH 19
County	HENDERSON

The enclosed Texas Department of Transportation Specifications, Special Specifications, Special Provisions, General Notes and Specification Data in this document have been selected by me, or under my responsible supervision as being applicable to this project. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Regina Damorimstansbery, P.E. SEPTEMBER 12, 2023

Control: 0108-03-044

### **GENERAL NOTES:**

#### GENERAL.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:

Danny Henderson	Danny.Henderson@txdot.gov
Louis McDow	Louis.McDow@txdot.gov

For Q&A on Proposals navigate to:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

Use the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project and click on the link in the window that pops up to view the Q&A.

All relevant project documentation including Contract Time Determinations and cross-sections will still be posted to the districts FTP website.

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/Tyler%20District/Construction%20Projects

All stockpiles within TxDOT right of way, must not exceed 12 ft. in height and must have 3:1 slope unless otherwise directed. Place stockpiles in a manner that will be outside the horizontal clear zone, will not obstruct traffic or sight distance, and will not interfere with roadway drainage.

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to various bid items.

### **ITEM 6. CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, submit a original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

#### **County: HENDERSON**

Highway: SH 19

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the link below:

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html

### ITEM 7. LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

No significant traffic generator events identified.

#### **ITEM 8. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

Prepare the progress schedule as a bar chart.

#### ITEM 9. MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

In accordance with Article 9.1., "Measurement of Quantities," furnish the tare and maximum gross weights as well as the volume capacity of all vehicles, trucks, truck-tractors, trailers, semi-trailers, or combination of such vehicles used to deliver materials for this Contract. Also, furnish calculations supporting these weights and capacities. Provide all measurements required for pay a minimum of 2 days before the trucks are used.

#### **ITEM 134. BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES**

Compact the backfill adjacent to the pavement edge with approved equipment. This compaction will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 134.

### ITEM 164. SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

The rates, types of seed, asphalt, and locations for the straw mulch and broadcast seed items will be determined if temporary erosion control is needed.

Mow tall vegetation prior to placement of erosion control measures in order to provide optimal growing conditions. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

The season and seed mixture for "Broadcast Seeding (Temporary Erosion Control) (Cool Season)" and "Broadcast Seeding (Temporary Erosion Control) (Warm Season)" is specified below:

**County:** HENDERSON

Highway: SH 19

**Control:** 0108-03-044

Cool Season -	September 1 thru November 30
Warm Season -	May 15 thru August 31

Permanent Planting Mixture				
	Species and Rates			
	(lb. PLS/ac.)			
()	Season: February 1 to May 15)			
Green Sprangletop	0.5			
Bermudagrass	5.0			
Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo)	Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo) 0.5			
Sand Lovegrass	0.5			
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	1.0			
(Season: September 1 to February 1)				
Bermuda (unhulled)	12			
Crimson Clover	10			

Temporary Seeding for Erosion Control		
	Wa	ırm Season
	(Season: M	ay 15 to August 31)
Bermudagrass	10	
Foxtail Millet	30	
	C	ool Season
	(Season: Septer	nber 1 to November 30)
Tall Fescue	4.5	
Oats	24	
Wheat	34	

Place topsoil before temporary seeding unless otherwise directed.

Do not use Bahiagrass.

Use additional temporary seeding if permanent seeding is placed outside the optimum growing season shown for this Item as directed.

Provide a Bonded Fiber Matrix that meets the current requirements of the Approved Products List for Item 169, "Soil Retention Blanket, Class 1, Type D, Spray Type Blanket," for both permanent and temporary seeding. Install according to manufacturer's recommendations based on a slope steeper than 3:1 with sandy soils. This Item will be paid for under Item 164.

#### ITEM 166. FERTILIZER

Place fertilizer at the rate of 1 lb. per 9 sq. yd. on prepared area before placing mulch sod and 1 lb. per 9 sq. yd. top dressing after placing mulch sod.

Place fertilizer at the rate of 1 lb. per 9 sq. yd. on areas prepared for seeding.

#### **ITEM 168. VEGETATIVE WATERING**

Apply water to all newly placed sod or seeded areas the same day of installation. Maintain the sod or seeded areas in a sufficiently watered condition. Do not allow sod or seeded areas to dry out so that water stress is evident.

### ITEM 314. EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

Before application, dilute the emulsion with water up to a maximum dilution of 50% at a distribution rate of 0.30 gal. per sq. yd.

#### **ITEM 316. SEAL COAT**

Protect all existing bridges, curbs, and other exposed concrete surfaces from asphaltic materials by any acceptable method. Removal of excessive asphaltic materials deposited on these surfaces will be at the Contractor's expense.

During surface treatment application, if existing conditions warrant, vary the lane widths, transitions, and intersection areas as directed.

Perform rolling as directed with equipment complying with Section 210.2.4.2, "Medium Pneumatic Tire." This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Do not apply asphalt later than 1 hour before sunset unless otherwise approved.

The Engineer will approve stockpile sites for materials. Locate stockpile site a minimum of 30 ft. from the roadway unless otherwise authorized. Place stockpiles in a manner that will not interfere with access from abutting property and will not obstruct traffic or sight distance. Avoid stockpiling at intersections. Notify the Engineer at least 5 working days prior to stockpiling material to secure approval of the site. The Engineer may approve stockpiling of materials closer than 30 ft. from the travelway if adequate barricades and devices are furnished and approved. Keep stockpile clear of debris and vegetative growth as approved.

Keep the material pushed into one pile at each stockpile location. Upon completion of each reference project, provide stockpile sites that are clear of debris and dressed in a manner as approved.

Clearly sign stockpile locations with Contractor's name & project name, as approved. This will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 316.

Place surface treatments between May 1 and August 31 unless otherwise directed.

The rates shown on the plans for asphalt and aggregate are for estimating purposes only. The rates may be varied as directed.

#### ITEM 502. BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The traffic control plan for this Contract consists of: the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown on the plans; specification data, which may be included in the general notes; applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD); traffic control plan sheets included on the plans; standard BC sheets; Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List, and Item 502 of the standard specifications.

Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all temporary work zone signs unless otherwise directed.

Inspect and correct deficiencies each day throughout the duration of the Contract. In accordance with Article 502.4., "Payment," no payment will be made for the month if the Contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs and devices in compliance with Contract requirements. Temporary warning signs that are visible when conditions do not apply will be considered improper maintenance of signs.

Provide at least one employee on call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) for maintenance of signs and traffic control devices. This employee must have an address and telephone number near the project, as approved. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee. The Engineer will furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within 30 minutes.

Sign all roads intersecting the project in accordance with current BC standards.

Refer to the traffic control plan sheets for traffic handling through the work area. Contractor may vary the signing arrangement and spacing as necessary to fit field conditions; however, any proposed changes in the traffic control plan must be approved before implementation.

When the sequence of work is shown on the plans, the Contractor may submit an alternate proposal for approval. Submit in writing all proposed variations and revisions.

#### **Project Number:**

#### **County:** HENDERSON

Highway: SH 19

High-visibility safety apparel is required for workers in accordance with the General Notes on current BC standards.

Place and maintain signs, channelizing devices, and flaggers to direct and route traffic at any location and for any period of time as may be required or directed.

Unless otherwise approved, construction operations will not be allowed on Good Friday, Easter weekend, the Friday before Memorial Day thru Memorial Day, July 4th, the Friday before Labor Day thru Labor Day, the Wednesday before Thanksgiving Day thru Sunday, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, New Year's Eve, New Year's Day, or on any other high traffic days or holidays as determined by the Engineer.

Erect R4-1 (Do Not Pass) and R4-2 (Pass With Care) signs to mark existing no-passing zones as directed. (These signs will not be required if these zones will not be eliminated during construction.)

Maintain existing roadside signs within this project's limits during this Contract. In order to accommodate the grading or other operations, temporarily relocate these signs in accordance with the TMUTCD as directed. Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all relocated signs unless otherwise directed. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Provide truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets. Provide a letter certifying that all TMA used on this project meet NCHRP 350 or AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) requirements.

Regulate all construction activities and equipment to minimize inconvenience to the traveling public. At points where it is necessary for trucks to stop, load, or unload, provide warning signs and flaggers to protect the traveling public.

The pavement must be entirely open to traffic each night. Remove or clearly barricade all material stockpiles, equipment left overnight, or any obstruction within 30 ft. of a travelway as approved.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" is intended to be used for work zone enhancements that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage for the purpose of improving the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Provide flaggers at county roads, commercial driveways, and other intersecting roadways deemed necessary by the Engineer to maintain control of the work zone during one-lane two-way

**County: HENDERSON** 

Highway: SH 19

operations. Provide communication radios to each flagger in the work zone and the pilot vehicle operator.

Lane closures will not be allowed Thursday thru Sunday of Canton's First Monday Weekend.

Refer to the traffic control details for surfacing operations shown on the plans. Install signs as required by this standard or plan sheet. Keep signs in place until after completion of the surface course operation and until placement of the standard pavement markings. Place standard pavement markings within 7 days of surface treatment application. The placement of acceptable permanent pavement markings and the completion of the final cleanup will be considered a part of the surface course operation. These signs are in addition to the signs and barricades that may be required on standard BC sheets. Short-term stationary/short duration portable signs will be required during the removal of the temporary pavement markings.

Provide a pilot vehicle.

All work required by these general notes, except as provided for by Item 502, will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

#### **ITEM 662. WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Do not use foil backed pavement markings as removable work zone pavement markings. Removable work zone pavement markings must be pliant polymer detour grade (removable) material or other markings that can be obliterated or removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Furnish and place work zone pavement markings (short term)(tab) on center lines and lane lines in accordance with WZ(STPM), and provide warning signs in accordance with TCP (7-1). Place tabs within 1 in. of the proper alignment as established by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. Remove tabs after placement of permanent markings. Tab removal will be subsidiary to Item 662.

#### ITEM 666. RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Use the spray method for application of the thermoplastic compound for lane lines, barrier lines, edge lines and channelizing lines.

Extrude hot to the pavement surface thermoplastic compound for arrows, stop lines, yield triangles, transverse lines, crosswalk lines, words and symbols.

For lengths greater than 300-ft, provide guide markings that will not leave a permanent mark on the roadway. Have the guide marking material and equipment used for placement approved prior to use. Provide adequate notification for approval of the guide markings prior to placement of the permanent pavement markings.

Provide a crew experienced in the work of installing pilot guideline markings and in the necessary traffic control. Supply all the equipment, personnel, traffic control, and materials necessary for the placement of pilot guideline markings as directed. All work will be in conformance with Part 6 of the TMUTCD.

Correct deficiencies in the alignment of pavement markings at Contractor's expense, as directed. Use a strip seal with aggregate and asphalt types and rates as directed to eliminate the deficient pavement markings.

Static lane closures are required for all profile stripe operations. These operations will require a pilot car for all two-lane roadways, unless otherwise directed.

### ITEM 6001. PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide a non-erodible, stable surface to place the Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) units adjacent to the roadway as directed. Payment for this surface is incidental to Item 6001.

### ITEM 6185. TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA)

Shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) are required on the traffic control plan and TCP standards for this project. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these traffic control operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project. Additional truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) may be required as deemed necessary by the Engineer.

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

CONTROL : 0108-03-044 PROJECT : STP 2024(630)HES HIGHWAY : SH 19 COUNTY : HENDERSON

#### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ALL SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT ARE IDENTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:	ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF
	TRANSPORTATION NOVEMBER 1, 2014.
	STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ARE INCORPORATED
	INTO THE CONTRACT BY REFERENCE.

ITEMS 1 TO 9 INCL., GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS ITEM 134 BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES (162)(166)(168)(300)(314) ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL (162)(166)(168) ITEM 168 VEGETATIVE WATERING ITEM 314 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT (204) (300) < 3096> ITEM 316 SEAL COAT (210)(300)(302)(340)(520)<3096> ITEM 500 MOBILIZATION ITEM 502 BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING ITEM 506 TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS <506> ITEM 662 WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS (666)(668)(672)(677) ITEM 666 RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (316)(502)(662)(677) (678)<6438> ITEM 668 PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (678) ITEM 672 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (677) (678) SPECIAL PROVISIONS: SPECIAL PROVISIONS WILL GOVERN AND TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THE SPECIFICATIONS ENUMERATED -----HEREON WHEREVER IN CONFLICT THEREWITH. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS, FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273) WAGE RATES SPECIAL PROVISION "NONDISCRIMINATION" (000---002) SPECIAL PROVISION "CERTIFICATION OF NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT" (000 - - - 003)SPECIAL PROVISION "NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE

ORDER 11246" (000---004) SPECIAL PROVISION "STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS" (000---005) SPECIAL PROVISION "ONTHEJOB TRAINING PROGRAM" (000---006) SPECIAL PROVISION "CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM 1295)" (000 - -1019)SPECIAL PROVISION "SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES" (000--1243) SPECIAL PROVISION "CARGO PREFERENCE ACT REQUIREMENTS IN FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS" (000---241) SPECIAL PROVISION "DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE IN FEDERALAID CONTRACTS" (000---394) SPECIAL PROVISION "NOTICE OF CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS" (000 - - - 659)SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM (002 - - - 009) (002 - - - 013) (002 - - - 014)2 (002 - - - 015) 
 SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM
 3
 (003---011)(003---013)

 SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM
 5
 (005---002)(005---003)
 6 (006---001)(006---012)(006---040) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM  $7 \quad (007 - - 004) \quad (007 - - 008) \quad (007 - - 010)$ (007 - - 011)8 (008---030) (008---033) (008---054) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM 9 (009---010)(009---011) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 300 (300---020) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 302 (302---003) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 314 (314---001) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 316 (316---002) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 340 (340---004) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 500 (500---008) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 502 (502---008) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 506 (506---002) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 520 (520---002) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 666 (666---007) SPECIAL PROVISION TO SPECIAL SPECIFICATION ITEM 6185 (6185--002)

SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS:

------

ITEM 3096 ASPHALTS, OILS, AND EMULSIONS ITEM 6001 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN ITEM 6185 TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA) ITEM 6438 MOBILE RETROREFLECTIVITY DATA COLLECTION FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL: THE ABOVE-LISTED SPECIFICATION ITEMS ARE THOSE UNDER WHICH ----- PAYMENT IS TO BE MADE. THESE, TOGETHER WITH SUCH OTHER PERTINENT ITEMS, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REFERRED TO IN THE ABOVE-LISTED SPECIFICATION ITEMS, AND INCLUDING THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS LISTED ABOVE, CONSTITUTE THE COMPLETE SPECIFI-CATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.

Control0108-03-044ProjectSTP 2024(630)HESHighwaySH 19CountyHENDERSON

#### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE REQUIREMENTS

The following goal for disadvantaged business enterprises is established:

DBE 0.0%

# **CHILD SUPPORT STATEMENT**

Under Section 231.006, Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

## CONFLICT OF INTEREST CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2261.252(b), the Department is prohibited from entering into contracts in which Department officers and employees have a financial interest.

By signing the Contract, the Contractor certifies that it is not prohibited from entering into a Contract with the Department as a result of a financial interest as defined under Texas Government Code Section 2261.252(b), and that it will exercise reasonable care and diligence to prevent any actions or conditions that could result in a conflict of interest with the Department.

The Contractor also certifies that none of the following individuals, nor any of their family members within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity, owns 1% or more interest or has a financial interest as defined under Texas Government Code Section 2261.252(b) in the Contractor:

- Any member of the Texas Transportation Commission; and
- The Department's Executive Director, General Counsel, Chief of Procurement and Field Support Operations, Director of Procurement, and Director of Contract Services.

Violation of this certification may result in action by the Department.

## **E-VERIFY CERTIFICATION**

Pursuant to Texas Transportation Code §223.051, all TxDOT contracts for construction, maintenance, or improvement of a highway must include a provision requiring Contractors and subcontractors to use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to determine employment eligibility. By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that prior to the award of the Contract:

- the Contractor has registered with and will, to the extent permitted by law, utilize the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of the Contract to determine the eligibility of all persons hired to perform duties within Texas during the term of the agreement; and
- the Contractor will require that all subcontractors also register with and, to the extent permitted by law, utilize the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of the subcontract to determine the eligibility of all persons hired to perform duties within Texas during the term of the agreement.

Violation of this requirement constitutes a material breach of the Contract, subjects a subcontractor to removal from the Contract, and subjects the Contractor or subcontractors to possible sanctions in accordance with Title 43, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 10, Subchapter F, "Sanctions and Suspension for Ethical Violations by Entities Doing Business with the Department."

## **Certification Regarding Disclosure of Public Information**

Pursuant to Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code, contractors executing a contract with a governmental body that results in the expenditure of at least \$1 million in public funds must:

- 1) preserve all contracting information\* as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the duration of the contract,
- 2) on request of TxDOT, promptly provide any contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the entity, and
- 3) on completion of the contract, either:
  - A. provide, at no cost to TxDOT, all contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the entity, or
  - B. preserve the contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to TxDOT

The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this contract, and the contractor or vendor agrees that the contract can be terminated if the contractor or vendor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

By entering into Contract, the Contractor agrees to:

- provide, or make available, to TxDOT and any authorized governmental investigating or auditing agency all records, including electronic and payment records related to the contract, for the same period provided by the records retention schedule applicable to TxDOT, and
- ensure that all subcontracts include a clause requiring the same.

\* As defined in Government Code §552.003, "Contracting information" means the following information maintained by a governmental body or sent between a governmental body and a vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor:

- 1) information in a voucher or contract relating to the receipt or expenditure of public funds by a governmental body;
- 2) solicitation or bid documents relating to a contract with a governmental body;
- 3) communications sent between a governmental body and a vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor during the solicitation, evaluation, or negotiation of a contract;
- 4) documents, including bid tabulations, showing the criteria by which a governmental body evaluates each vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor responding to a solicitation and, if applicable, an explanation of why the vendor or contractor was selected; and

5) communications and other information sent between a governmental body and a vendor or contractor related to the performance of a final contract with the governmental body or work performed on behalf of the governmental body.

# CERTIFICATION TO NOT BOYCOTT ISRAEL

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2271.002, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor does not boycott Israel, as defined in Government Code §808.001, and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract. This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract. "Boycott" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

Violation of this certification may result in action by the Department.

## CERTIFICATION TO NOT BOYCOTT ENERGY COMPANIES

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2274.002, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor does not boycott energy companies, as defined in Government Code §809.001, and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this contract. "Boycott" means taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company: (1) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; or (2) does business with a company described by (1).

Violation of this certification may result in action by the Department.

## CERTIFICATION TO NOT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST FIREARM ENTITIES OR FIREARM TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2274.002, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor:

- 1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, as defined in Government Code §2274.001, and
- 2) will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of the contract.

This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association as described and will not do so during the term of this contract. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" means, with respect to the entity or association, to: (1) refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; (2) refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or (3) terminate an existing business relationship with the entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or platform that restrict or prohibit the listing or selling of ammunition, firearms, or firearm accessories; (2) a company's refusal to engage in the trade of any goods or services, decision to refrain from continuing an existing business relationship, or decision to terminate an existing business relationship to comply with federal, state, or local law, policy, or regulations or a directive by a regulatory agency, or

Violation of this certification may result in action by the Department.

# PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES

The Federal Register Notice issued the Final Rule and states that the amendment to 2 CFR 200.216 is effective on August 13, 2020. The new 2 CFR 200.471 regulation provides clarity that the telecommunications and video surveillance costs associated with 2 CFR 200.216 are unallowable for services and equipment from these specific providers. OMB's Federal Register Notice includes the new 2 CFR 200.216 and 2 CFR 200.471 regulations.

https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/08/13/2020-17468/guidance-for-grants-and-agreements

Per the Federal Law referenced above, use of services, systems, or services or systems that contain components produced by any of the following manufacturers is strictly prohibited for use on this project. Therefore, for any telecommunications, CCTV, or video surveillance equipment, services or systems cannot be manufactured by, or have components manufactured by:

- Huawei Technologies Company,
- ZTE Corporation (any subsidiary and affiliate of such entities),
- Hyatera Communications Corporation,
- Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company,
- Dahua Technology Company (any subsidiary and affiliate of such entities).

Violation of this prohibition will require replacement of the equipment at the contractor's expense.

#### REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION** (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements. 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women. d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

#### 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

**Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials

and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;

(2) Assessing sanctions;

(3) Liquidated damages; and/or

(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and nonminority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Wage rates and fringe benefits. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. Frequently recurring classifications. (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in <u>29 CFR part 1</u>, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined; (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. Conformance. (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to <u>DBAconformance@dol.gov</u>. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to <u>DBAconformance@dol.gov</u>, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. Unfunded plans. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

#### 2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Withholding requirements. The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor. take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, <u>31</u> U.S.C. 3901–3907.

#### 3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. <u>3141(2)(B)</u> of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in <u>40 U.S.C.</u> <u>3141(2)(B)</u> of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Actscovered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/ legacy/files/wh347/.pdf or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in <u>29 CFR part 3</u>; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH–347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature*. The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under <u>18 U.S.C. 1001</u> and <u>31 U.S.C. 3729</u>.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents. The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. Required disclosures and access (1) Required record disclosures and access to workers. The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

## 4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (1) Rate of pay. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) Apprenticeship ratio. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity*. The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and <u>29 CFR part 30</u>.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**6. Subcontracts**. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontract or o lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.** a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of  $\underline{40}$  U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of  $\frac{40 \text{ U.S.C. } 3144(b)}{40 \text{ or } \$ 5.12(a)}$ .

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, <u>18</u> <u>U.S.C. 1001</u>.

**11. Anti-retaliation**. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or  $\frac{29 \text{ CFR part 1}}{29 \text{ CFR part 1}}$  or  $\frac{3}{2}$ ;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or <u>29 CFR part 1</u> or <u>3</u>;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or  $\underline{29 \ CFR \ part 1}$  or  $\underline{3}$ ; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or <u>29 CFR part 1</u> or <u>3</u>.

## V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated

damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

\* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

#### 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. Withholding process. The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds*. The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, <u>31</u> U.S.C. 3901–3907.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lowertier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

**5. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

 the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

 (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
 (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on longstanding interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

#### **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

# VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federalaid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

#### X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350. e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 - 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

## XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

The wage rates listed herein are those predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and State Statue and listed in the United States Department of Labor's (USDOL) General Decisions dated **01-06-2023** and are the minimum wages to be paid accordingly for each specified classification. To determine the applicable wage rate zone, a list entitled "TEXAS COUNTIES IDENTIFIED BY WAGE RATE ZONES" is provided in the contract. Any wage rate that is not listed herein and not in the USDOL's general decision, must be submitted to the Engineer for approval. IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR STATE PROJECTS: only the controlling wage rate zone applies to the contract. Effective 01-06-2023.

CLASS. #	CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION	ZONE TX02 *(TX20230002)	ZONE TX03 *(TX20230003)	ZONE TX04 *(TX20230004)	ZONE TX05 *(TX20230005)	ZONE TX06 *(TX20230006)	ZONE TX07 *(TX20230007)	ZONE TX08 *(TX20230008)	ZONE TX24 *(TX20230024)	ZONE TX25 *(TX20230025)	ZONE TX27 *(TX20230027)	ZONE TX28 *(TX20230028)	ZONE TX29 *(TX20230029)	ZONE TX30 *(TX20230030)	ZONE TX37 *(TX20230037)	ZONE TX38 *(TX20230038)	ZONE TX42 *(TX20230042)
1428	Agricultural Tractor Operator						\$12.69					\$12.35			\$11.75		
1300	Asphalt Distributor Operator	\$14.87	\$13.48	\$13.88	\$15.72	\$15.58	\$15.55	\$15.72	\$13.28	\$15.32	\$15.62	\$14.36	\$14.25	\$14.03	\$13.75	\$14.06	\$14.40
1303	Asphalt Paving Machine Operator	\$13.40	\$12.25	\$12.35	\$13.87	\$14.05	\$14.36	\$14.20	\$13.26	\$13.99	\$14.68	\$12.92	\$13.44	\$12.53	\$14.00	\$14.32	\$12.99
1106	Asphalt Raker	\$12.28	\$10.61	\$12.02	\$14.21	\$11.65	\$12.12	\$11.64	\$11.44	\$12.69	\$12.05	\$11.34	\$11.67	\$11.40	\$12.59	\$12.36	\$11.78
1112	Batching Plant Operator, Asphalt																
1115	Batching Plant Operator, Concrete																
1214	Blaster																
1615	Boom Truck Operator						\$18.36										
1444	Boring Machine Operator																
1305	Broom or Sweeper Operator	\$11.21	\$10.33	\$10.08	\$11.99		\$11.04	\$11.62		\$11.74	\$11.41	\$10.30		\$10.23	\$10.60	\$12.68	\$11.05
1144	Communications Cable Installer																
1124	Concrete Finisher, Paving and Structures	\$13.55	\$12.46	\$13.16	\$12.85	\$12.64	\$12.56	\$12.77	\$12.44	\$14.12	\$13.04	\$13.38	\$12.64	\$12.80	\$12.79	\$12.98	\$13.32
1124	Concrete Pavement Finishing	¢10.00	ψ12.40	¢10.10	ψ12.00	ψ12.0 <del>1</del>	¢12.00	ψ12.11	ψ12.44	ψ1 <del>1</del> .12	φ10.04	\$10.00	ψ12.04	φ12.00	ψ12.75	\$12.00	¢10.02
1318	Machine Operator				\$16.05		\$15.48			\$16.05		\$19.31				\$13.07	
1315	Concrete Paving, Curing, Float, Texturing Machine Operator											\$16.34				\$11.71	
1333	Concrete Saw Operator				\$14.67					\$14.48	\$17.33					\$13.99	
1399	Concrete/Gunite Pump Operator																
1344	Crane Operator, Hydraulic 80 tons or less				\$18.22		\$18.36			\$18.12	\$18.04	\$20.21			\$18.63	\$13.86	
1345	Crane Operator, Hydraulic Over 80 Tons																
	Crane Operator, Lattice Boom 80																
1342	Tons or Less Crane Operator, Lattice Boom Over	\$16.82	\$14.39	\$13.85	\$17.27		\$15.87			\$17.27		\$14.67			\$16.42	\$14.97	\$13.87
1343	80 Tons				\$20.52		\$19.38			\$20.52		\$17.49			\$25.13	\$15.80	
1306	Crawler Tractor Operator	\$13.96	\$16.63	\$13.62	\$14.26		\$15.67			\$14.07	\$13.15	\$13.38			\$14.60	\$13.68	\$13.50
1351	Crusher or Screen Plant Operator	\$10.00	<b>\$10.00</b>	¢10.02	¢11120		¢10.07			¢11.07	¢ lot lo	\$10.00			\$11.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
1446	Directional Drilling Locator						\$11.67										
1445	Directional Drilling Operator				\$20.32		\$17.24										
1139	Electrician	\$20.96		\$19.87	\$19.80		\$26.35		\$20.27	\$19.80		\$20.92				\$27.11	\$19.87
	Excavator Operator, 50,000																
1347	pounds or less Excavator Operator, Over 50,000	\$13.46	\$12.56	\$13.67	\$17.19		\$12.88	\$14.38	\$13.49	\$17.19		\$13.88			\$14.09	\$12.71	\$14.42
1348	pounds		\$15.23	\$13.52	\$17.04		\$17.71			\$16.99	\$18.80	\$16.22				\$14.53	\$13.52
1150	Flagger	\$9.30	\$9.10	\$8.50	\$10.28	\$8.81	\$9.45	\$8.70		\$10.06	\$9.71	\$9.03	\$8.81	\$9.08	\$9.90	\$10.33	\$8.10
1151	Form Builder/Setter, Structures	\$13.52	\$12.30	\$13.38	\$12.91	\$12.71	\$12.87	\$12.38	\$12.26	\$13.84	\$12.98	\$13.07	\$13.61	\$12.82	\$14.73	\$12.23	\$12.25
1160	Form Setter, Paving & Curb	\$12.36	\$12.16	\$13.93	\$11.83	\$10.71	\$12.94			\$13.16	\$12.54	\$11.33	\$10.69		\$13.33	\$12.34	\$13.93
1360	Foundation Drill Operator, Crawler Mounted				\$17.99					\$17.99						\$17.43	
1363	Foundation Drill Operator, Truck Mounted		\$16.86	\$22.05	\$21.51		\$16.93			\$21.07	\$20.20	\$20.76		\$17.54	\$21.39	\$15.89	\$22.05
1369	Front End Loader Operator, 3 CY or Less	\$12.28	\$13.49	\$13.40	\$13.85		\$13.04	\$13.15	\$13.29	\$13.69	\$12.64	\$12.89			\$13.51	\$13.32	\$12.17
1372	Front End Loader Operator, Over 3 CY	\$12.77	\$13.69	\$12.33	\$14.96		\$13.21	\$12.86	\$13.57	\$14.72	\$13.75	\$12.32			\$13.19	\$13.17	\$13.02
1329	Joint Sealer																
1172	Laborer, Common	\$10.30	\$9.86	\$10.08	\$10.51	\$10.71	\$10.50	\$10.24	\$10.58	\$10.72	\$10.45	\$10.30	\$10.25	\$10.03	\$10.54	\$11.02	\$10.15
1175	Laborer, Utility	\$11.80	\$11.53	\$12.70	\$12.17	\$11.81	\$12.27	\$12.11	\$11.33	\$12.32	\$11.80	\$11.53	\$11.23	\$11.50	\$11.95	\$11.73	\$12.37
1346	Loader/Backhoe Operator	\$14.18	\$12.77	\$12.97	\$15.68		\$14.12			\$15.18	\$13.58	\$12.87		\$13.21	\$14.13	\$14.29	\$12.90
1187	Mechanic	\$20.14	\$15.47	\$17.47	\$17.74	\$17.00	\$17.10			\$17.68	\$18.94	\$18.58	\$17.00	\$16.61	\$18.46	\$16.96	\$17.47
1380	Milling Machine Operator	\$15.54	\$14.64	\$12.22	\$14.29		\$14.18			\$14.32	\$14.35	\$12.86			\$14.75	\$13.53	\$12.80

CLASS. #	CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION	ZONE TX02 *(TX20230002)	ZONE TX03 *(TX20230003)	ZONE TX04 *(TX20230004)	ZONE TX05 *(TX20230005)	ZONE TX06 *(TX20230006)	ZONE TX07 *(TX20230007)	ZONE TX08 *(TX20230008)	ZONE TX24 *(TX20230024)	ZONE TX25 *(TX20230025)	ZONE TX27 *(TX20230027)	ZONE TX28 *(TX20230028)	ZONE TX29 *(TX20230029)	ZONE TX30 *(TX20230030)	ZONE TX37 *(TX20230037)	ZONE TX38 *(TX20230038)	ZONE TX42 *(TX20230042)
1390	Motor Grader Operator, Fine Grade	\$17.49	\$16.52	\$16.88	\$17.12	\$18.37	\$18.51	\$16.69	\$16.13	\$17.19	\$18.35	\$17.07	\$17.74	\$17.47	\$17.08	\$15.69	\$20.01
1393	Motor Grader Operator, Rough	\$16.15	\$14.62	\$15.83	\$16.20	\$17.07	\$14.63	\$18.50		\$16.02	\$16.44	\$15.12	\$16.85	\$14.47	\$17.39	\$14.23	\$15.53
1413	Off Road Hauler			\$10.08	\$12.26		\$11.88			\$12.25		\$12.23			\$13.00	\$14.60	[
1196	Painter, Structures					\$21.29	\$18.34						\$21.29			\$18.62	[
1396	Pavement Marking Machine Operator	\$16.42		\$13.10	\$13.55		\$19.17	\$12.01		\$13.63	\$14.60	\$13.17		\$16.65	\$10.54	\$11.18	\$13.10
1443	Percussion or Rotary Drill Operator																
1202	Piledriver															\$14.95	
1205	Pipelayer		\$11.87	\$14.64	\$13.17	\$11.17	\$12.79		\$11.37	\$13.24	\$12.66	\$13.24	\$11.17	\$11.67		\$12.12	\$14.64
1384	Reclaimer/Pulverizer Operator	\$12.85			\$11.90		\$12.88			\$11.01		\$10.46					[
1500	Reinforcing Steel Worker	\$13.50	\$14.07	\$17.53	\$16.17		\$14.00			\$16.18	\$12.74	\$15.83		\$17.10		\$15.15	\$17.72
1402	Roller Operator, Asphalt	\$10.95		\$11.96	\$13.29		\$12.78	\$11.61		\$13.08	\$12.36	\$11.68			\$11.71	\$11.95	\$11.50
1405	Roller Operator, Other	\$10.36		\$10.44	\$11.82		\$10.50	\$11.64		\$11.51	\$10.59	\$10.30		\$12.04	\$12.85	\$11.57	\$10.66
1411	Scraper Operator	\$10.61	\$11.07	\$10.85	\$12.88		\$12.27		\$11.12	\$12.96	\$11.88	\$12.43		\$11.22	\$13.95	\$13.47	\$10.89
1417	Self-Propelled Hammer Operator																[]
1194	Servicer	\$13.98	\$12.34	\$14.11	\$14.74		\$14.51	\$15.56	\$13.44	\$14.58	\$14.31	\$13.83		\$12.43	\$13.72	\$13.97	\$14.11
1513	Sign Erector																
1708	Slurry Seal or Micro-Surfacing Machine Operator																
1341	Small Slipform Machine Operator									\$15.96							í
1515	Spreader Box Operator	\$12.60		\$13.12	\$14.71		\$14.04			\$14.73	\$13.84	\$13.68		\$13.45	\$11.83	\$13.58	\$14.05
1705	Structural Steel Welder															\$12.85	[
1509	Structural Steel Worker						\$19.29									\$14.39	[
1339	Subgrade Trimmer																l l
1143	Telecommunication Technician																í
1145	Traffic Signal/Light Pole Worker Trenching Machine Operator,						\$16.00										
1440	Heavy						\$18.48										<b>i</b> '
1437	Trenching Machine Operator, Light																
1609	Truck Driver Lowboy-Float	\$14.46	\$13.63	\$13.41	\$15.00	\$15.93	\$15.66			\$16.24	\$16.39	\$14.30	\$16.62	\$15.63	\$14.28	\$16.03	\$13.41
1612	Truck Driver Transit-Mix				\$14.14					\$14.14							í
1600	Truck Driver, Single Axle	\$12.74	\$10.82	\$10.75	\$13.04	\$11.61	\$11.79	\$13.53	\$13.16	\$12.31	\$13.40	\$10.30	\$11.61		\$11.97	\$11.46	\$10.75
1606	Truck Driver, Single or Tandem Axle Dump Truck	\$11.33	\$14.53	\$11.95	\$12.95		\$11.68		\$14.06	\$12.62	\$11.45	\$12.28		\$13.08	\$11.68	\$11.48	\$11.10
	Truck Driver, Tandem Axle Tractor with																
1607	Semi Trailer Tunneling Machine Operator,	\$12.49	\$12.12	\$12.50	\$13.42		\$12.81	\$13.16		\$12.86	\$16.22	\$12.50			\$13.80	\$12.27	\$12.50
1441	Heavy																
1442	Tunneling Machine Operator, Light						0.15.5-		<b>0</b> 40 = 1						<b>0</b> 46		·'
1706	Welder		\$14.02		\$14.86	<b>•</b> • • •	\$15.97		\$13.74	\$14.84		<b>*</b> • •	<b>.</b>		\$13.78		<u> </u>
1520 Notes:	Work Zone Barricade Servicer	\$10.30	\$12.88	\$11.46	\$11.70	\$11.57	\$11.85	\$10.77		\$11.68	\$12.20	\$11.22	\$11.51	\$12.96	\$10.54	\$11.67	\$11.76

\*Represents the USDOL wage decision.

Any worker employed on this project shall be paid at the rate of one and one half (1-1/2) times the regular rate for every hour worked in excess of forty (40) hours per week.

For reference, the titles and descriptions for the classifications listed here are detailed further in the AGC of Texas' Standard Job Classifications and Descriptions for Highway, Heavy, Utilities, and Industrial Construction in Texas posted on the AGC's Web site for any contractor.

### TEXAS COUNTIES IDENTIFIED BY WAGE RATE ZONES: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 37, 38, 42

Anderson         28         Donley         37         Kames         27         Reagan           Anderws         37         Duval         30         Kaufman         25         Real           Angelina         28         Eastland         37         Kendall         7         Red Reivers           Aransas         29         Ector         2         Kenedy         30         Reverses           Archer         25         Edwards         8         Kenr         37         Roberts           Atascosa         7         Ellis         25         Kimble         37         Roberts           Atascosa         7         Ellis         25         Kimg         37         Roberts           Atascosa         7         Fanin         28         Kingg         8         Runnels           Badrera         7         Fayette         27         Knox         37         Sabine           Bastrop         7         Forded         38         LaSalle         30         Sas asba           Banco         27         Franklin         28         Lavaca         27         Schiecher           Borden         37         Frestene         28	Zone
Angelina28Eastland37Kendali7Red RiverAransas29Ector2Kenedy30ResvesArcher25Edwards8Kent37RefugioArmstrong2El Paso24Kerr27RobertsonAtascosa7Ellis25Kimble37RobertsonAustin38Erath28Kinney8RunnelsBandera7Fannin28Kiberg27RuskBaylor37Fisher37Lamar28San JacintoBeid7Foard37Lampasas7San JacintoBell7Foard37Lampasas7San JacintoBeracria7Ford37Lampasas7San JacintoBorden37Fraklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Fraklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Frasoria38Linestone28SharkeffordBowie4Gaines37Lipscomb37SinthBrazoria38Galveston38Linestone28StarrBrooks30Golales27Livbock2SterlingBrizcos37Garza7Lipscomb37StarrBrooks30Golales27Livbock2SterlingBurnet27Grayson	37
Aransas         29         Ector         2         Kenedy         30         Revesion           Archer         25         Edwards         8         Kent         37         Refugio           Armstrong         2         El Paso         24         Kerr         27         Robertson           Aussin         38         Erath         28         King         37         Rockwall           Bailey         37         Falls         28         Kinney         8         Roneals           Bastrop         7         Fayette         27         Knox         37         San Augustine           Bee         27         Floyd         37         Lamar         28         San Augustine           Beard         7         Fort Bend         37         Lamb         37         San Augustine           Beard         7         Fort Bend         38         LaSalle         30         San Saba           Blanco         27         Frankin         28         Laco         27         Soury           Borden         37         Freescone         28         Laco         27         Soury           Borden         37         Garaza         37	37
Archer         25         Edwards         8         Kert         37         Refugio           Armstrong         2         El Paso         24         Kerr         27         Roberts           Atascosa         7         Ellis         25         Kimble         37         Roberts           Austin         38         Erath         28         King         37         Roberts           Bandera         7         Faninin         28         King         37         Roberts           Baylor         37         Fisher         37         Lamar         28         San Jacinto           Baylor         37         Ford Bord         38         Lampasas         7         San Patricio           Bexar         7         Fort Bend         38         Lassale         30         San Saba           Brico         27         Icon         28         Shackefford           Borden         37         Freestone         28         Linescone         28         Shackefford           Borden         38         Galveston         37         Lipscomb         37         Smith           Brizoria         38         Galvescock         37         Lipscomb	28
Armstrong         2         El Paso         24         Kerr         27         Roberts           Atascosa         7         Ellis         25         Kimble         37         Roberts           Austin         38         Erath         28         King         37         Roberts           Balley         37         Fals         28         King         37         Rusk           Bastrop         7         Fayette         27         Knox         37         Sain           Bastrop         7         Fayette         27         Knox         37         Sain         Sain           Bee         27         Floyd         37         Lampasas         7         San Jacinto           Bee         27         Floyd         37         Lampasas         7         San Jacinto           Bear         7         Fort Bend         38         Lascaca         27         Schlicher           Borden         37         Freestone         28         Lee         27         Schlicher           Borden         37         Freestone         28         Iser         27         Schlicher           Borden         37         Gascock         37<	8
Atascosa <sup>+</sup> 7       Ellis       25       Kimble       37       Robertson         Bailey       37       Falls       28       Kinney       8       Runnels         Baidera       7       Fannin       28       Kinney       8       Runnels         Badroa       7       Fannin       28       Kinney       7       Rokwall         Baylor       37       Fisher       37       Laman       28       San Jacinto         Bei       7       Ford Bend       37       Lampasas       7       San Patricic         Bewar       7       Ford Bend       38       LaSalle       30       San Saba         Blanco       27       Franklin       28       Lavaca       27       Schleicher         Borden       37       Freestone       28       Leve       27       Scury       Saba         Banco       27       Francina       38       Linestone       28       Sherman         Brazoria       38       Galveston       37       Liberty       38       Shelby       Smith         Brazoria       37       Galza       37       Liberty       Star       Star         Broko	27
Austin38Erath28King37RockwallBailey37Falls28Kiney8RunnelsBastrop7Fayette27Ktokerg27RuskBastrop37Fisher37Lamar28San AugustineBeel27Floyd37Lampasas7San JacintoBeel27Floyd37Lampasas7San JacintoBexar7Fort Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBorden37Freestone28Lee27SchleicherBosque28Frio27Leon28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazos7Garza37Liberty38ShelbyBrazos7Garza37Liberty38ShelbyBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomervellBrooks30Golad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gorzales27Lubock2SteringBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarantCalhoun29Grimes38Meleina </td <td>37</td>	37
Bailey37Falls28Kinney8RunnelsBandera7Fannin28Kleberg27RuskBastrop7Fayette27Knox37SabineBee27Floyd37Lamb37San JaustineBee27Floyd37Lamb37San JartricioBell7Ford37Lampasas7San PatricioBellanco27Fronklin28LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Frenklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Frestone28Lee27SchleicherBorden37Frestone28Lee27SchleicherBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Liborty38ShelbyBrewster8Gilassocck37Liborty37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Luong37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Luond28StinneBurnet27Grayon25Madison28StinneCalboun29Grimes28Matin37TarrantCalboun29Grimes28Matin37TarrantCalboun29Grimes28	7
Bandrar7Fannin28Kleberg27RuskBastrop7Fayette27Knox37SabineBaylor37Fisher37Lamar28San AugustineBee27Floyd37Lamara28San AugustineBee27Floyd37Lamara28San AugustineBeal7Font Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBosque28Frio27Lee27ScurryBosque28Frio27Leo28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Linestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Liberty38ShelbyBrazos7Galsacock37Lano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubock2SterlingBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Grayson25Madison28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin </td <td>25</td>	25
Bastrop7F syette27Knox37SabineBaylor37Fisher37Lamar28San AugustineBee27Floyd37Lamb37San JacintoBell7Forad37Lamb37San JacintoBell7Forad37Lambass7San PatricioBeracria7For Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Freestone28Lee27SchrytBorden38Galveston38Limestone28ShetherBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShetherBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShetryBrazos7Garza37Lipacomb37SmithBrazos37Glasscock37Liano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StonewallBurleson7Grayson25Madison28SutionCaldwell7Grayson25Madison28SutionCalloun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grayson25Madison27TaylorCampo28Hall37Mazorda27TerrylorCarson2Harniton28 </td <td>37</td>	37
Baylor37 Fisher37 Lamar28 San AugustineBee27 Floyd37 Lamb37 San JacintoBeil7 Foard37 Lampasas7 San PatricioBexar7 Fort Bend38 LaSalle30 San SabaBlanco27 Franklin28 Lavaca27 SchleicherBorden37 Freestone28 Lee27 SchleicherBorden37 Freestone28 Lee27 SchleicherBorgue28 Frio27 Leon28 ShackelfordBowie4 Gaines37 Liberty38 ShelbyBrazoria38 Galveston38 Limestone28 ShermanBrazoria36 Galveston37 Liberty38 ShelbyBrewster8 Gillespie27 Live Oak27 SomervellBrooks30 Goliad29 Loving37 StarBrooks30 Goliad29 Loving37 StonewallBurnet27 Grayson25 Madison28 SuitonCaldwell7 Grag37 Matagorda27 TarantCaldhan25 Guadalupe7 Mason27 TarylorCarson2 Hamilton28 McCulloch37 ThrockmortonCass28 Hansford37 Matagorda27 TravisCheroke28 Haris38 Medina7 TaratCharon37 Hardeman37 Matagorda27 TravisCastro37 Hardeman37 Matagorda37 TintosCastro37 Hardeman37 Motagorda37 TintosCastro37 Hardeman38 Medina7 TaratCastro37 Hardeman37 Millas37 Upton <tr< td=""><td>4</td></tr<>	4
Beé27Floyd37Lamb37San JacintoBell7Ford37Lambasas7San PatricioBexar7Fort Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBosque28Frio27Lee27SchleicherBosque28Frio27Leo28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SimithBrexester8Gilescock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gorajales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCaldwell7Grage4Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grage28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grage28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grage28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grage28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Hardiman28Mocunan<	28
Bell       7       Foard       37       Lampasas       7       San Patricio         Bexar       7       Fort Bend       38       LaSalle       30       San Saba         Borden       37       Freastin       28       Lee       27       Schleicher         Borden       37       Freestone       28       Lee       27       Scurry         Bowie       4       Gaines       37       Liberty       38       Shelby         Brazos       7       Garza       37       Lipscomb       37       Start         Brewster       8       Gillespie       27       Live Oak       27       Sternan         Brooks       30       Goliad       29       Loving       37       Stephens         Brown       37       Grascock       37       Lynn       37       Stonewall         Burleson       7       Gray       37       Lynn       37       Stonewall         Burleson       7       Gray       37       Marion       28       Sutton         Caldwell       7       Gray       37       Marion       37       Tarrant         Caldwell       7       Grayon       28	28
Bexar7Fort Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBosque28Frie27Leon28ShackelfordBosque28Frio27Leon28ShelbyBosque28Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Gaiveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrazos30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBroks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBurleson7Grayon25Matison28StuttonCaldwell7Grayon25Matison28StuttonCaldwell7Grayon28Marin37TarrantCallahan29Goines28Marin37TarrantCarson3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarmon3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McUlloch37ThrockmotonCastro37Hale37McLennan7TitusCarson38Hartin38Meclulan37TordisCharbers38Hartin38 <t< td=""><td>38</td></t<>	38
Blanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Freestone28Lee27ScurryBosque28Frio27Leon28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShackelfordBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27StorevellBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StophensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Marion28SuttonCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmotonCass28Hale37 </td <td>29</td>	29
Borden37Freestone28Lee27ScurryBosque28Frio27Leon28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb27SmithBrexster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomervellBriscoe37Glasscock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StophensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterningBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SutionCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Matrin37TarrantCalahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrantCamp28Hall37Maverick30TorryCason2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McLennan7TitusCharbers38Harris38Menard27TyperClay25Hartley37Miland28UpshurCarson2Harrison42Miland27TyperClay25Hartley37Miland	37
Bosque28Frio27Leon28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrexoster8Gillespie27Live Oak27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SteringBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCaldwell7Gragg4Marion28SwisherCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarylorCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCasso28Hansford37McLennan7TravisCharbor37Hardeman37McLennan7TravisCharbor37Hardeman37Milan28UpshurCharbor37Hardeman37Milan28UpshurCarson2Harrison42Midland2TylerCastor37Hardeman37Milan28UpshurCherokee28Harris	37
Bowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomerveilBriscoe37Glasscock37Lano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hall37McLennan7TitusCass28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Mortiso <td>37</td>	37
Brazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27StarrBroks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gorzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TerrellCameron3Hale37Macerick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmotonCass28Hale37McCulloch37ThrockmotonCass38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Medina7TravisCharders37Hardison42Midland2TylerColoran37Hardison42Midland2TylerCass28Harrison42Midland2TylerCass37Hardison42Midland2TylerChardee38Harrison42Midland37UptonColdress37Hardison42 <td>37</td>	37
Brazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomervellBriscoe37Glasscock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurnet27Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SuitonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCaldwell7Gregg4Marion27TarrantCaldwell7Gregg4Marion27TargorCameron3Hale37Mategorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCasto37Hardeman37McCulloch37TrintyCharbers38Harris38Meard37TrintyCharbers39Hartis38Meard37UptonCoke37Hatley37Millan28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Millan28WalkerColin25Henderson28Morigue37VictoriaColin25Henderson28Morigue37VictoriaColin25Henderson28	28
Brewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomervellBriscoe37Glasscock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray on25Madison28SuttonCalboun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamiton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCharbers38Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenCharbers38Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Mills37UpshurColaran37Harson42Montague37Val VerdeColaran37Haskell37Mills37UptonColaran37Haskell37Mills37UptonColaran37Haskell37Montague37Val VerdeColingsworth37Haskell37Montague37Val VerdeCollingsworth <t< td=""><td>37</td></t<>	37
Briscoe37Glasscock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrentCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Harl37McLennan7TitusCasso28Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Millen37Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCohran37Haskell37Milland28UpshurCoke37Haskell37Milland28Val VerdeColina25Henderson28Montgouery38Van ZandtColingsworth37Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motey37WalkerColina25Hartley37Motey37WalkerColina26Henderson2	4
Brooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SteflingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrantCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37TitusCastro37Hardeman37McLennan7TitusCherokee28Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milts37UptonCochran37Haskell37Mortague37Val VerdeColim25Henderson28Moore37Val VerdeColiman37Henderson28Moore37Val ZandtCochran37Haskell37Moore37Val ZandtColeman37Henderson28Moore37Val ZandtColeman37Hidalg	28
Brown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Grayson37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCasto37Hardeman37McCulloch37TravisCherokee28Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Harley37Milland28UpshurCohran37Haskell37Milland28UpshurColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeColin25Henderson28Morris28WalerColingsworth37Hild8Moore37Val VerdeColingsworth37Hood28Navarro28WalerComanche37Hood28Navarro28WalerComanche37Hood <td< td=""><td>30</td></td<>	30
Burleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCallahan29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McCulloch37TrinockmortonCastro37Hardeman37McLennan7TravisCherokee28Harris38Meedina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Harley37Mills37UpshurCocke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Mortio28WalkerColorado27Hill28Mortis28WalkerConanche37Hockley37Motag37WallerColorado27Hill28Navarro28WardConcho37Hopkins28 <td>37</td>	37
Burnet27Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCastro37Hardeman37McCunant7TravisCastro37Hardeman38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Hartison42Wildand2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Miland21Val VerdeColing25Henderson28Montague37Val VerdeColingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Norris28WardConanche37Hood28Navarro28WardConcho37Hood28Navarro28WardColingsworth37Hood28Navarro28WardColorado27Hood28 <td< td=""><td>37</td></td<>	37
Caldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrantCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milan28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hango3Moore37Val VerdeColingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Moris28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WardColorado27Hill28Navarro28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro <t< td=""><td>37</td></t<>	37
Calhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hatley37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mills37Val VerdeColina37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeColina25Henderson28Moorris28WalkerColingsworth37Hill28Moore37WalerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardColingsworth37Hood28Nacogdoches28WalerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WalerConcho37Hopkins <td< td=""><td>8</td></td<>	8
Callahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Mills37UptonCockran37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hadgo3Moore37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Moore37Val VerdeCollins25Henderson28Moore37Val VerdeCollingsworth37Hidlgo3Moore37WallerComanche37Hood28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Hood28Navarro28WashingtonColingsworth37Hood28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Hood28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Hood <td>37</td>	37
Cameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milland28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37VictoriaCollin25Henderson28Morris28War ZandtColins37Hemphill37Montague37VictoriaColingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaConnche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hobkins28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Houston28Nevton28WebbCorcho37Hobkins28Nevton28WebbCorcho37Hobkins28Neves29WheelerCorche37Houston	25
Camp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Mills37UptonCocke37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hangs7Mitchell37Val deColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaConal7Hockley37Motey37WalkerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Neveron28WebbCorpell7Howard37Nolan37WhatonCottle37Houston37Nolan37WhatonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hutchinson37 <td< td=""><td>2</td></td<>	2
Carson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Medina7TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Milts37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37Val VerdeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollins25Henderson28Montague37VictoriaCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCoke37Houston28Newton28WebbCornol37Houston28Newton28WebbCornol37Houston37Nolan37WhatronCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Huthinson <td< td=""><td>8</td></td<>	8
Cass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeColling25Henderson28Moore37VictoriaCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColardo27Hill28Navarro28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WardConcho37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Houston37Ochlam37WichitaCoryell7Howard37Ochlam37WichitaCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCuberson8Jack28Palo Pinto<	37
Castro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UptonColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Narris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerConcho37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhatronCottle37Hutson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38Willarson	37
Chambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaCorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhatronCottle37Hudspeth8Nuces29WheelerCrosby2Irion37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38Williamson	28
Cherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerConcho37Hoysins28Navarro28WardCocke37Houston28Navarro28WashingtonCoke37Houston28Newton28WebbCorche37Houston28Neveno28WebbCorcle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	2
Childress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhattonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	7
Clay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillaryoCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Cochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Huut25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Coke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Huut25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillaryCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	4
Coleman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Huut25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	37
Collin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	30
Collingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	8
Colorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Comal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	6
Comanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Concho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	38
Cooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	37
Coryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Cottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	3
Crane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	27
Crockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	37
Crosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	5
Culberson 8 Jack 28 Palo Pinto 28 Williamson	37
	30
	7
Dallam 37 Jackson 27 Panola 28 Wilson	7
Dallas 25 Jasper 28 Parker 25 Winkler	37
Dawson 37 Jeff Davis 8 Parmer 37 Wise	25
Deaf Smith 37 Jefferson 38 Pecos 8 Wood	28
Delta 25 Jim Hogg 30 Polk 28 Yoakum	37
Denton 25 Jim Wells 27 Potter 2 Young	37
DeWitt 27 Johnson 25 Presidio 8 Zapata	30
Dickens 37 Jones 25 Rains 28 Zavala	30
Dimmit 30 Randall 2	

# Special Provision to Item 000 Nondiscrimination



## 1. DESCRIPTION

All recipients of federal financial assistance are required to comply with various nondiscrimination laws including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, (Title VI). Title VI forbids discrimination against anyone in the United States on the grounds of race, color, or national origin by any agency receiving federal funds.

Texas Department of Transportation, as a recipient of Federal financial assistance, and under Title VI and related statutes, ensures that no person shall on the grounds of race, religion (where the primary objective of the financial assistance is to provide employment per 42 U.S.C. § 2000d-3), color, national origin, sex, age or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any Department programs or activities.

## 2. DEFINITION OF TERMS

Where the term "contractor" appears in the following six nondiscrimination clauses, the term "contractor" is understood to include all parties to contracts or agreements with the Texas Department of Transportation.

## 3. NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- 3.1. **Compliance with Regulations**. The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 3.2. **Nondiscrimination**. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- 3.3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 3.4. Information and Reports: The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the contractor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

- 3.5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
  - cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- 3.6. Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

# Special Provision to Item 000 Certification of Nondiscrimination in Employment



## 1. GENERAL

By signing this proposal, the Bidder certifies that he has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, or if he has not participated in a previous contract of this type, or if he has had previous contract or subcontracts and has not filed, he will file with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

**Note**—The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1)), and must be submitted by Bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

# **Special Provision to Item 000**

# Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)



## 1. GENERAL

In addition to the affirmative action requirements of the Special Provision titled "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" as set forth elsewhere in this proposal, the Bidder's attention is directed to the specific requirements for utilization of minorities and females as set forth below.

### 2. GOALS

2.1. Goals for minority and female participation are hereby established in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.

# 2.2. The goals for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area are as follows:

Goals for minority participation in each trade, %	Goals for female participation in each trade, %
See Table 1	6.9

- 2.3. These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it will apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction. The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 will be based on its implementation of the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications Special Provision and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the Contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor must make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority and female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals will be a violation of the Contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.
- 2.4. A Contractor or subcontractor will be considered in compliance with these provisions by participation in the Texas Highway-Heavy Branch, AGC, Statewide Training and Affirmative Action Plan. Provided that each Contractor or subcontractor participating in this plan must individually comply with the equal opportunity clause set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.4 and must make a good faith effort to achieve the goals set forth for each participating trade in the plan in which it has employees. The overall good performance of other Contractors and subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or subcontractors participating in the plan must be able to demonstrate their participation and document their compliance with the provisions of this Plan.

### 3. SUBCONTRACTING

The Contractor must provide written notification to the Department within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the Contract resulting from this solicitation pending concurrence of the Department in the award. The notification will list the names,

address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the Contract is to be performed.

### 4. COVERED AREA

As used in this special provision, and in the Contract resulting from this solicitation, the geographical area covered by these goals for female participation is the State of Texas. The geographical area covered by these goals for other minorities are the counties in the State of Texas as indicated in Table 1.

### REPORTS

5.

The Contractor is hereby notified that he may be subject to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) reporting and record keeping requirements as provided for under Executive Order 11246 as amended. OFCCP will provide direct notice to the Contractor as to the specific reporting requirements that he will be expected to fulfill.

County	Participation, %	County	Participation, %
Anderson	22.5	Chambers	27.4
Andrews	18.9	Cherokee	22.5
Angelina	22.5	Childress	11.0
Aransas	44.2	Clay	12.4
Archer	11.0	Cochran	19.5
Armstrong	11.0	Coke	20.0
Atascosa	49.4	Coleman	10.9
Austin	27.4	Collin	18.2
Bailey	19.5	Collingsworth	11.0
Bandera	49.4	Colorado	27.4
Bastrop	24.2	Comal	47.8
Baylor	11.0	Comanche	10.9
Bee	44.2	Concho	20.0
Bell	16.4	Cooke	17.2
Bexar	47.8	Coryell	16.4
Blanco	24.2	Cottle	11.0
Borden	19.5	Crane	18.9
Bosque	18.6	Crockett	20.0
Bowie	19.7	Crosby	19.5
Brazoria	27.3	Culberson	49.0
Brazos	23.7	Dallam	11.0
Brewster	49.0	Dallas	18.2
Briscoe	11.0	Dawson	19.5
Brooks	44.2	Deaf Smith	11.0
Brown	10.9	Delta	17.2
Burleson	27.4	Denton	18.2
Burnet	24.2	DeWitt	27.4
Caldwell	24.2	Dickens	19.5
Calhoun	27.4	Dimmit	49.4
Callahan	11.6	Donley	11.0
Cameron	71.0	Duval	44.2
Camp	20.2	Eastland	10.9
Carson	11.0	Ector	15.1
Cass	20.2	Edwards	49.4
Castro	11.0	Ellis	18.2

#### Table 1 Goals for Minority Participation

County	Participation, %	County	Participation, %
El Paso	57.8	Kenedy	44.2
Erath	17.2	Kent	10.9
Falls	18.6	Kerr	49.4
Fannin	17.2	Kimble	20.0
Fayette	27.4	King	19.5
Fisher	10.9	Kinney	49.4
Floyd	19.5	Kleberg	44.2
Foard	11.0	Knox	10.9
Fort Bend	27.3	Lamar	20.2
Franklin	17.2	Lamb	19.5
Freestone	18.6	Lampasas	18.6
Frio	49.4	LaSalle	49.4
Gaines	19.5	Lavaca	27.4
Galveston	28.9	Lee	24.2
Garza	19.5	Leon	27.4
Gillespie	49.4	Liberty	27.3
Glasscock	18.9	Limestone	18.6
Goliad	27.4	Lipscomb	11.0
Gonzales	49.4	Live Oak	44.2
Gray	11.0	Llano	24.2
Grayson	9.4	Loving	18.9
Gregg	22.8	Lubbock	19.6
Grimes	27.4	Lynn	19.5
Guadalupe	47.8	Madison	27.4
Hale	19.5	Marion	22.5
Hall	11.0	Martin	18.9
Hamilton	18.6	Mason	20.0
Hansford	11.0	Matagorda	27.4
Hardeman	11.0	Maverick	49.4
Hardin	22.6	McCulloch	20.0
Harris	27.3	McLennan	20.7
Harrison	22.8	McMullen	49.4
Hartley	11.0	Medina	49.4
Haskell	10.9	Menard	20.0
Hays	24.1	Midland	19.1
Hemphill	11.0	Milam	18.6
Henderson	22.5	Mills	18.6
Hidalgo	72.8	Mitchell	10.9
Hill	18.6	Montague	17.2
Hockley	19.5		27.3
Hockley	19.5	Montgomery Moore	11.0
	-		
Hopkins	17.2	Morris	20.2
Houston	22.5	Motley	19.5
Howard	18.9	Nacogdoches	22.5
Hudspeth	49.0	Navarro	17.2
Hunt	17.2	Newton	22.6
Hutchinson	11.0	Nolan	10.9
Irion	20.0	Nueces	41.7
Jack	17.2	Ochiltree	11.0
Jackson	27.4	Oldham	11.0
Jasper	22.6	Orange	22.6
Jeff Davis	49.0	Palo Pinto	17.2
Jefferson	22.6	Panola	22.5
Jim Hogg	49.4	Parker	18.2
Jim Wells	44.2	Parmer	11.0
Johnson	18.2	Pecos	18.9
Jones	11.6	Polk	27.4
Karnes	49.4	Potter	9.3
Kaufman	18.2	Presidio	49.0
Kendall	49.4	Randall	9.3

County	Participation, %	County	Participation, %
Rains	17.2	Reagan	20.0
Real	49.4	Throckmorton	10.9
Red River	20.2	Titus	20.2
Reeves	18.9	Tom Green	19.2
Refugio	44.2	Travis	24.1
Roberts	11.0	Trinity	27.4
Robertson	27.4	Tyler	22.6
Rockwall	18.2	Upshur	22.5
Runnels	20.0	Upton	18.9
Rusk	22.5	Uvalde	49.4
Sabine	22.6	Val Verde	49.4
San Augustine	22.5	Van Zandt	17.2
San Jacinto	27.4	Victoria	27.4
San Patricio	41.7	Walker	27.4
San Saba	20.0	Waller	27.3
Schleicher	20.0	Ward	18.9
Scurry	10.9	Washington	27.4
Shackelford	10.9	Webb	87.3
Shelby	22.5	Wharton	27.4
Sherman	11.0	Wheeler	11.0
Smith	23.5	Wichita	12.4
Somervell	17.2	Wilbarger	11.0
Starr	72.9	Willacy	72.9
Stephens	10.9	Williamson	24.1
Sterling	20.0	Wilson	49.4
Stonewall	10.9	Winkler	18.9
Sutton	20.0	Wise	18.2
Swisher	11.0	Wood	22.5
Tarrant	18.2	Yoakum	19.5
Taylor	11.6	Young	11.0
Terrell	20.0	Zapata	49.4
Terry	19.5	Zavala	49.4

# Special Provision to Item 000 Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)



1.	GENERAL
1.1.	<ul> <li>As used in these specifications:</li> <li>"Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this Contract resulted;</li> <li>"Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;</li> <li>"Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.</li> <li>"Minority" includes:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);</li> <li>Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);</li> <li>Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and</li> <li>American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).</li> </ul>
1.2.	Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it will physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this Contract resulted.
1.3.	If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) will be in accordance with that plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the equal employment opportunity (EEO) clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
1.4.	The Contractor will implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in Section 1.7.1. through Section 1.7.16. of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this Contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction Contractors performing Contracts in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction Contract will apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the Contract is being performed. Goals are published

periodically in the Federal Register in notice form and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or any Federal procurement contracting officer. The

Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

- 1.5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women will excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 1.6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
- 1.7. The Contractor will take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications will be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor will document these efforts fully, and will implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
- 1.7.1. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor will specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
- 1.7.2. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
- 1.7.3. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-thestreet applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this will be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
- 1.7.4. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral Process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- 1.7.5. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor will provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- 1.7.6. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and Collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- 1.7.7. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other

employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., before the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record must be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

- 1.7.8. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- 1.7.9. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month before the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor will send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- 1.7.10. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
- 1.7.11. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- 1.7.12. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- 1.7.13. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- 1.7.14. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities will be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- 1.7.15. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- 1.7.16. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 1.8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (Section 7.1. through Section 7.16.). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under Section 7.1. through Section 7.16. of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation will not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 1.9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor

may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

- 1.10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 1.11. The Contractor will not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government Contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 1.12. The Contractor will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties will be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 1.13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, will implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director will proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 1.14. The Contractor will designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records must at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records must be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 1.15. Nothing herein provided will be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
- 1.16. In addition to the reporting requirements set forth elsewhere in this Contract, the Contractor and the subcontractors holding subcontracts, not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, will submit for every month of July during which work is performed, employment data as contained under Form PR 1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR, Part 230), and in accordance with the included instructions.

# Special Provision to Item 000 On-the-Job Training Program



## 1. DESCRIPTION

The primary objective of this Special Provision is the training and advancement of minorities, women and economically disadvantaged persons toward journeyworker status. Accordingly, make every effort to enroll minority, women and economically disadvantaged persons to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and will not be used to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether or not he/she is a member of a minority group.

## 2. TRAINEE ASSIGNMENT

Training assignments are based on the past volume of state-let highway construction contracts awarded with the Department. Contractors meeting the selection criteria will be notified of their training assignment at the beginning of the reporting year by the Department's Office of Civil Rights.

### 3. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Fulfill all of the requirements of the On-the-Job Training Program including the maintenance of records and submittal of periodic reports documenting program performance. Trainees will be paid at least 60% of the appropriate minimum journeyworker's rate specified in the Contract for the first half of the training period, 75% for the third quarter, and 90% for the last quarter, respectively.

### 4. REIMBURSEMENT

If requested, Contractors may be reimbursed \$0.80 per training hour at no additional cost to the Department. Training may occur on this project, all other Department contracts, or local-administered federal-aid projects with concurrence of the local government entity. However, reimbursement for training is not available on projects to the extent that such projects that do not contain federal funds.

### 5. COMPLIANCE

The Contractor will have fulfilled the contractual responsibilities by having provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified in their goal assignment. Noncompliance may be cause for corrective and appropriate measures pursuant to Article 8.7., "Abandonment of Work or Default of Contract," which may be used to comply with the sanctions for noncompliance pursuant to 23 CFR Part 230.

# Special Provision 000 Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295)



Submit a notarized Form 1295, "Certificate of Interested Parties," in the following instances:

- at Contract execution for Contracts awarded by the Commission;
- at Contract execution for Contracts awarded by the District Engineer or Chief Engineer with an award amount of \$1,000,000 or more; at any time an existing Contract awarded by the District Engineer or Chief Engineer increases in value to \$1,000,000 or more due to changes in the Contract; at any time there is an increase of \$1,000,000 or more to an existing Contract (change orders, extensions, and renewals); or
- at any time there is a change to the information in Form 1295, when the form was filed for an existing Contract.

Form 1295 and instructions on completing and filing the form are available on the Texas Ethics Commission website.

# Special Provision 000 Important Notice to Contractors



For Dollar Amount	of Original Contract	Dollar Amount of Daily Contract Administration Liquidated		
From More Than	To and including	Damages per Working Day		
0	1,000,000	618		
1,000,000	3,000,000	832		
3,000,000	5,000,000	940		
5,000,000	15,000,000	1317		
15,000,000	25,000,000	1718		
25,000,000	50,000,000	2411		
50,000,000	Over 50,000,000	4265		

In addition to the amount shown in Table 1, the Liquidated Damages will be increased by the amount shown in Item 8 of the General Notes for Road User Cost (RUC), when applicable.

# Special Provision 000 Cargo Preference Act Requirements in Federal Aid



### 1. DESCRIPTION

**Contracts** 

All recipients of federal financial assistance are required to comply with the U.S. Department of Transportation's (DOT) Cargo Preference Act Requirements, 46 CFR Part 381, Use of United States-Flag Vessels.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired specifically for a Federal-aid highway project. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of a Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funded contract.

When oceanic shipments are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the contractor agrees to:

- Utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- Furnish a legible copy of a rated, on-board commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of 46 CFR Part 381 Section 7, "Federal Grant, Guaranty, Loan and Advance of Funds Agreements," within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, to both the Engineer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- Insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

### Special Provision to Item 000 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in Federal-Aid Contracts



#### 1. DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this Special Provision is to carry out the U.S. Department of Transportation's (DOT) policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted Contracts and creating a level playing field on which firms owned and controlled by individuals who are determined to be socially and economically disadvantaged can compete fairly for DOT-assisted Contracts.

#### 2. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE IN FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

2.1. **Policy.** It is the policy of the DOT and the Texas Department of Transportation (Department) that DBEs, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, Subpart A, and the Department's DBE Program, will have the opportunity to participate in the performance of Contracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds. The DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, and the Department's DBE Program, apply to this Contract as follows.

The Contractor will solicit DBEs through reasonable and available means, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A, and the Department's DBE Program, or show a good faith effort to meet the DBE goal for this Contract.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Contract. Carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted Contracts. Failure to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the Department deems appropriate.

The requirements of this Special Provision must be physically included in any subcontract.

By signing the Contract proposal, the Bidder is certifying that the DBE goal as stated in the proposal will be met by obtaining commitments from eligible DBEs or that the Bidder will provide acceptable evidence of good faith effort to meet the commitment.

#### 2.2. Definitions.

- 2.2.1. **Administrative Reconsideration.** A process by which the low bidder may request reconsideration when the Department determines the good faith effort (GFE) requirements have not been met.
- 2.2.2. **Commercially Useful Function (CUF).** A CUF occurs when a DBE has the responsibility for the execution of the work and carrying out such responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work.
- 2.2.3. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE).** A for-profit small business certified through the Texas Unified Certification Program in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26, that is at least 51% owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or in the case of a publicly owned business, in which is at least 51% of the stock is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the individuals who own it.
- 2.2.4. **DBE Joint Venture.** An association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single business enterprise for profit for which purpose they combine their property, capital, efforts, skills, and knowledge, and

in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the Contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

- 2.2.5. **DOT.** The U.S. Department of Transportation, including the Office of the Secretary, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
- 2.2.6. **Federal-Aid Contract.** Any Contract between the Department and a Contractor that is paid for in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance.
- 2.2.7. **Good Faith Effort.** All necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the contract goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if not fully successful. Good faith efforts are evaluated prior to award and throughout performance of the Contract. For guidance on good faith efforts, see 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A.
- 2.2.8. North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). A designation that best describes the primary business of a firm. The NAICS is described in the North American Industry Classification Manual—United States, which is available on the Internet at the U.S. Census Bureau website: http://www.census.gov/eos/www/naics/.
- 2.2.9. **Race-Conscious.** A measure or program that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned businesses.
- 2.2.10. **Race-Neutral DBE Participation.** Any participation by a DBE through customary competitive procurement procedures.
- 2.2.11. **Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) Directory.** An online directory listing all DBEs currently certified by the TUCP. The Directory identifies DBE firms whose participation on a Contract may be counted toward achievement of the assigned DBE Contract goal.
- 2.3. Contractor's Responsibilities.
- 2.3.1. **DBE Liaison Officer**. Designate a DBE liaison officer who will administer the Contractor's DBE program and who will be responsible for maintenance of records of efforts and contacts made to subcontract with DBEs.
- 2.3.2. **Compliance Tracking System (CTS)**. This Contract is subject to electronic Contract compliance tracking. Contractors and DBEs are required to provide any noted and requested Contract compliance-related data electronically in the Department's tracking system. This includes commitments, payments, substitutions, and good faith efforts. Contractors and DBEs are responsible for responding by any noted response date or due date to any instructions or request for information, and to check the system on a regular basis. A Contractor is responsible for ensuring all DBEs have completed all requested items and that their contact information is accurate and up-to-date. The Department may require additional information related to the Contract to be provided electronically through the system at any time before, during, or after contract award. The system is web-based and can be accessed at the following Internet address: <u>https://txdot.txdotcms.com/</u>.

In its sole discretion, the Department may require that contract compliance tracking data be submitted by Contractors and DBEs in an alternative format prescribed by the Department.

2.3.3. **Apparent Low Bidder.** The apparent low bidder must submit DBE commitments to satisfy the DBE goal or submit good faith effort Form 2603 and supporting documentation demonstrating why the goal could not be achieved, in whole or part, no later than 5 calendar days after bid opening. The means of transmittal and the risk of timely receipt of the information will be the bidder's responsibility and no extension of the 5-calendar-day timeframe will be allowed for any reason.

- 2.3.4. **DBE Contractor.** A DBE Contractor may receive credit toward the DBE goal for work performed by its own forces and work subcontracted to DBEs. In the event a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE, that information must be reported monthly.
- 2.3.5. **DBE Committal.** Only those DBEs certified by the TUCP are eligible to be used for goal attainment. The Department maintains the TUCP DBE Directory. The Directory can be accessed at the following Internet address: https://txdot.txdotcms.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp?TN=txdot&XID=2340.

A DBE must be certified on the day the commitment is considered and at time of subcontract execution. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure firms identified for participation are approved certified DBE firms.

The Bidder is responsible to ensure that all submittals are checked for accuracy. Any and all omissions, deletions, and/or errors that may affect the end result of the commitment package are the sole liabilities of the bidder.

Commitments in excess of the goal are considered race-neutral commitments.

- 2.3.6. **Good Faith Effort Requirements.** A Contractor who cannot meet the Contract goal, in whole or in part, must make adequate good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation as so stated and defined in 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A.
- 2.3.6.1. Administrative Reconsideration. If the Department determines that the apparent low bidder has failed to satisfy the good faith efforts requirement, the Department will notify the Bidder of the failure and will give the Bidder an opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so..

The Bidder must request an administrative reconsideration of that determination within 3 days of the date of receipt of the notice. The request must be submitted directly to the Texas Department of Transportation, Civil Rights Division, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

If a request for administrative reconsideration is not filed within the period specified the determination made is final and further administrative appeal is barred.

If a reconsideration request is timely received, the reconsideration decision will be made by the Department's DBE liaison officer or, if the DBE liaison officer took part in the original determination, the Department's executive director will appoint a department employee to perform the administrative reconsideration. The employee will hold a senior leadership position and will report directly to the executive director.

The meeting or written documentation must be provided or held within 7 days of the date the request was submitted.

The Department will provide to the Bidder a written decision if the Bidder did or did not make adequate good faith efforts to meet the Contract goal. The reconsideration decision is final and is not administratively appealed to DOT.

2.3.7. **Determination of DBE Participation.** The work performed by the DBE must be reasonably construed to be included in the work area and NAICS work code identified by the Contractor in the approved commitment.

Participation by a DBE on a Contract will not be counted toward DBE goals until the amount of the participation has been paid to the DBE.

Payments made to a DBE that was not on the original commitment may be counted toward the Contract goal if that DBE was certified as a DBE before the execution of the subcontract and has performed a Commercially Useful Function.

The total amount paid to the DBE for work performed with its own forces is counted toward the DBE goal. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of its Contract to another firm, the value of the subcontracted work may be counted toward DBE goals only if the subcontractor is itself a DBE.

DBE Goal credit for the DBE subcontractors leasing of equipment or purchasing of supplies from the Contractor or its affiliates is not allowed. Project materials or supplies acquired from an affiliate of the Contractor cannot directly or indirectly (second or lower tier subcontractor) be used for DBE goal credit.

If a DBE firm is declared ineligible due to DBE decertification after the execution of the DBE's subcontract, the DBE firm may complete the work and the DBE firm's participation will be counted toward the Contract goal. If the DBE firm is decertified before the DBE firm has signed a subcontract, the Contractor is obligated to replace the ineligible DBE firm or demonstrate that it has made good faith efforts to do so.

The Contractor may count 100% of its expenditure to a DBE manufacturer. According to 49 CFR 26.55(e)(1)(i), a DBE manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the Contract and of the general character described by the specifications.

The Contractor may count only 60% of its expenditure to a DBE regular dealer. According to 49 CFR 26.55(e)(2)(i), a DBE regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the Contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A firm may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business if the firm both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment must be by a long-term lease agreement and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis. A long-term lease with a third-party transportation company is not eligible for 60% goal credit.

With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, the Contractor may count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site.

A Contractor may count toward its DBE goal a portion of the total value of the Contract amount paid to a DBE joint venture equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the Contract performed by the DBE.

2.3.8. **Commercially Useful Function.** It is the Contractor's obligation to ensure that each DBE used on federal-assisted contracts performs a commercially useful function on the Contract.

The Department will monitor performance during the Contract to ensure each DBE is performing a CUF.

Under the terms established in 49 CFR 26.55, a DBE performs a CUF when it is responsible for execution of the work of the Contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.

With respect to material and supplies used on the Contract, a DBE must be responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, installing the material, if applicable, and paying for the material itself.

With respect to trucking, the DBE trucking firm must own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the Contract. The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the Contract. The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE that leases trucks equipped with drivers from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by non-DBE leased trucks equipped with drivers not to exceed the value of transportation services on the Contract.

provided by DBE-owned trucks or leased trucks with DBE employee drivers. Additional participation by non-DBE owned trucks equipped with drivers receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

A DBE does not perform a CUF when its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, Contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. The Department will evaluate similar transactions involving non-DBEs in order to determine whether a DBE is an extra participant.

If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30% of the total cost of its Contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the Department will presume that the DBE is not performing a CUF.

If the Department determines that a DBE is not performing a CUF, no work performed by such DBE will count as eligible participation. The denial period of time may occur before or after a determination has been made by the Department.

In case of the denial of credit for non-performance of a CUF, the Contractor will be required to provide a substitute DBE to meet the Contract goal or provide an adequate good faith effort when applicable.

2.3.8.1. **Rebuttal of a Finding of No Commercially Useful Function.** Consistent with the provisions of 49 CFR 26.55(c)(4)&(5), before the Department makes a final finding that no CUF has been performed by a DBE, the Department will notify the DBE and provide the DBE the opportunity to provide rebuttal information.

CUF determinations are not subject to administrative appeal to DOT.

2.3.9. **Joint Check.** The use of joint checks between a Contractor and a DBE is allowed with Department approval. To obtain approval, the Contractor must submit a completed Form 2178, "DBE Joint Check Approval," to the Department.

The Department will closely monitor the use of joint checks to ensure that such a practice does not erode the independence of the DBE nor inhibit the DBE's ability to perform a CUF. When joint checks are utilized, DBE credit toward the Contract goal will be allowed only when the subcontractor is performing a CUF in accordance with 49 CFR 26.55(c)(1).

Long-term or open-ended joint checking arrangements may be a basis for further scrutiny and may result in the lack of participation towards the Contract goal requirement if DBE independence cannot be established.

Joint checks will not be allowed simply for the convenience of the Contractor.

If the proper procedures are not followed or the Department determines that the arrangements result in a lack of independence for the DBE involved, no credit for the DBE's participation as it relates to the material cost will be used toward the Contract goal requirement, and the Contractor will need to make up the difference elsewhere on the project.

2.3.10. **DBE Termination and Substitution.** No DBE named in the commitment submitted under Section 2.3.5. will be terminated for convenience, in whole or part, without the Department's approval. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

Unless consent is provided, the Contractor will not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

The Contractor, prior to submitting its request to terminate, must first give written notice to the DBE of its intent to terminate and the reason for the termination. The Contractor will copy the Department on the Notice of Intent to terminate.

The DBE has 5 calendar days to respond to the Contractor's notice and will advise the Contractor and the Department of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Department should not approve the prime Contractor's request for termination.

The Department may provide a shorter response time if required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity.

The Department will consider both the Contractor's request and DBE's stated position prior to approving the request. The Department may provide a written approval only if it agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate the DBE. If the Department does not approve the request, the Contractor must continue to use the committed DBE firm in accordance with the Contract. For guidance on what good cause includes, see 49 CFR 26.53.

Good cause does not exist if the Contractor seeks to terminate, reduce, or substitute a DBE it relied upon to obtain the Contract so that the Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE firm was engaged.

When a DBE subcontractor is terminated, make good faith efforts to find, as a substitute for the original DBE, another DBE to perform, at least to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal, the work that the original DBE was to have performed under the Contract.

Submit the completed Form 2228, "DBE Termination Substitution Request," within seven (7) days, which may be extended for an additional 7 days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department will provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated. If the Department determines that good faith efforts were not demonstrated, the Contractor will have the opportunity to appeal the determination to the Civil Rights Division.

2.3.11. **Reports and Records.** By the 15th of each month and after work begins, report payments to meet the DBE goal and for DBE race-neutral participation on projects with or without goals. These payment reports will be required until all DBE subcontracting or material supply activity is completed. Negative payment reports are required when no activity has occurred in a monthly period.

Notify the Area Engineer if payment to any DBE subcontractor is withheld or reduced.

Before receiving final payment from the Department, the Contractor must indicate a final payment on the compliance tracking system. The final payment is a summary of all payments made to the DBEs on the project.

All records must be retained for a period of 3 years following completion of the Contract work, and must be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the Department or the DOT. Provide copies of subcontracts or agreements and other documentation upon request.

2.3.12. Failure to Comply. If the Department determines the Contractor has failed to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the assigned goal, the Contractor will be given an opportunity for reconsideration by the Department.

A Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of this Special Provision will constitute a material breach of this Contract. In such a case, the Department reserves the right to terminate the Contract; to deduct the amount of DBE goal not accomplished by DBEs from the money due or to become due the Contractor; or to secure a refund, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, to the Department or such other remedy or remedies as the Department deems appropriate.

2.3.13. **Investigations.** The Department may conduct reviews or investigations of participants as necessary. All participants, including, but not limited to, DBEs and complainants using DBE Subcontractors to meet the

Contract goal, are required to cooperate fully and promptly with compliance reviews, investigations, and other requests for information.

- 2.3.14. **Falsification and Misrepresentation.** If the Department determines that a Contractor or subcontractor was a knowing and willing participant in any intended or actual subcontracting arrangement contrived to artificially inflate DBE participation or any other business arrangement determined by the Department to be unallowable, or if the Contractor engages in repeated violations, falsification, or misrepresentation, the Department may:
  - refuse to count any fraudulent or misrepresented DBE participation;
  - withhold progress payments to the Contractor commensurate with the violation;
  - reduce the Contractor's prequalification status;
  - refer the matter to the Office of Inspector General of the US Department of Transportation for investigation; and/or
  - seek any other available contractual remedy.

# Special Provision 000 Notice of Contractor Performance Evaluations



#### 1. GENERAL

In accordance with Texas Transportation Code §223.012, the Engineer will evaluate Contractor performance based on quality, safety, and timeliness of the project.

#### 2. DEFINITIONS

2.1. **Project Recovery Plan (PRP)**—a formal, enforceable plan developed by the Contractor, in consultation with the District, that documents the cause of noted quality, safety, and timeliness issues and specifies how the Contractor proposes to correct project-specific performance deficiencies.

In accordance with Title 43, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), §9.23, the District will request a PRP if the Contractor's performance on a project is below the Department's acceptable standards and will monitor the Contractor's compliance with the established plan.

2.2. **Corrective Action Plan (CAP)**—a formal, enforceable plan developed by the Contractor, and proposed for adoption by the Construction or Maintenance Division, that documents the cause of noted quality, safety, and timeliness issues and specifies how the Contractor proposes to correct statewide performance deficiencies.

In accordance with 43 TAC §9.23, the Division will request a CAP if the average of the Contractor's statewide final evaluation scores falls below the Department's acceptable standards for the review period and will monitor the Contractor's compliance with the established plan.

#### 3. CONTRACTOR EVALUATIONS

In accordance with Title 43, Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §9.23, the Engineer will schedule evaluations at the following intervals, at minimum:

- Interim evaluations—at or within 30 days after the anniversary of the notice to proceed, for Contracts extending beyond 1 yr., and
- Final evaluation—upon project closeout.

In case of a takeover agreement, neither the Surety nor its performing Contractor will be evaluated.

In addition to regularly scheduled evaluations, the Engineer may schedule an interim evaluation at any time to formally communicate issues with quality, safety, or timeliness. Upon request, work with the Engineer to develop a PRP to document expectations for correcting deficiencies.

Comply with the PRP as directed. Failure to comply with the PRP may result in additional remedial actions available to the Engineer under Item 5, "Control of the Work." Failure to meet a PRP to the Engineer's satisfaction may result in immediate referral to the Performance Review Committee for consideration of further action against the Contractor.

The Engineer will consider and document any events outside the Contractor's control that contributed to the failure to meet performance standards or comply with a PRP, including consideration of sufficient time.

Follow the escalation ladder if there is a disagreement regarding an evaluation or disposition of a PRP. The Contractor may submit additional documentation pertaining to the dispute. The District Engineer's decision

on a Contractor's evaluation score and recommendation of action required in a PRP or follow up for noncompliance is final.

#### 4. DIVISION OVERSIGHT

Upon request of the Construction or Maintenance Division, develop and submit for Division approval a proposed CAP to document expectations for correcting deficiencies in the performance of projects statewide.

Comply with the CAP as directed. The CAP may be modified at any time up to completion or resolution after written approval of the premise of change from the Division. Failure to meet an adopted or revised adopted CAP to the Division's satisfaction within 120 days will result in immediate referral to the Performance Review Committee for consideration of further action against the Contractor.

The Division will consider and document any events outside the Contractor's control that contributed to the failure to meet performance standards or comply with a CAP, including consideration of sufficient time and associated costs as appropriate.

#### 5. PERFORMANCE REVIEW COMMITTEE

The Performance Review Committee, in accordance with 43 TAC §9.24, will review at minimum all final evaluations, history of compliance with PRPs, any adopted CAPs including agreed modifications, any information about events outside a Contractor's control contributing to the Contractor's performance, and any documentation submitted by the Contractor and may recommend one or more of the following actions:

- take no action,
- reduce the Contractor's bidding capacity,
- prohibit the Contractor from bidding on one or more projects,
- immediately suspend the Contractor from bidding for a specified period of time, by reducing the Contractor's bidding capacity to zero, or
- prohibit the Contractor from being awarded a Contract on which they are the apparent low bidder.

The Deputy Executive Director will determine any further action against the Contractor.

#### 6. APPEALS PROCESS

In accordance with 43 TAC §9.25, the Contractor may appeal remedial actions determined by the Deputy Executive Director.



Item 2, "Instructions to Bidders," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 2.3., "Issuing Proposal Forms," second paragraph, is supplemented by the following.

The Department will not issue a proposal form if one or more of the following apply:

the Bidder or affiliate of the Bidder that was originally determined as the apparent low Bidder on a project, but was deemed nonresponsive for failure to submit a DBE commitment as specified in Article 2.14., "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)," is prohibited from rebidding that specific project.

Article 2.7., "Nonresponsive Bid," is supplemented by the following:

The Department will not accept a nonresponsive bid. A bid that has one or more of the deficiencies listed below is considered nonresponsive:

■ the Bidder failed to submit a DBE commitment as specified in Article 2.14., "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)."

#### Article 2.14., "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)," is added.

The apparent low bidder must submit DBE commitment information on federally funded projects with DBE goals within 5 calendar days (as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, Subpart A) of bid opening. For a submission that meets the 5-day requirement, administrative corrections will be allowed.

If the apparent low Bidder fails to submit their DBE information within the specified timeframe, they will be deemed nonresponsive and the proposal guaranty will become the property of the State, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages. The Bidder forfeiting the proposal guaranty will not be considered in future proposals for the same work unless there has been a substantial change in the design of the work. The Department may recommend that the Commission:

- reject all bids, or
- award the Contract to the new apparent low Bidder, if the new apparent low Bidder submits DBE information within one calendar day of notification by the Department.

If the new apparent low Bidder is unable to submit the required DBE information within one calendar day:

- the new apparent low Bidder will not be deemed nonresponsive,
- the new apparent low Bidder's guaranty will not be forfeited,
- the Department will reject all bids, and
- the new apparent low Bidder will remain eligible to receive future proposals for the same project.



Item 2, "Instructions to Bidders" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 3., "Issuing Proposal Forms," is supplemented by the following:

The Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), the Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX) system, and the project proposal are the official sources of advertisement and bidding information for the State and Local Lettings. Bidders should bid the project using the information found therein, including any addenda. These sources take precedence over information from other sources, including TxDOT webpages, which are unofficial and intended for informational purposes only.



Item 2, "Instructions to Bidders," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 2.8.2., "Proposal Guaranty," third paragraph is replaced by the following.

It is the Bidder's responsibility to ensure the electronic bid bond is issued in the name or Department vendor identification numbers of the Bidder or Bidders.



Item 2, "Instructions to Bidders," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

#### Article 2.3., "Issuing Proposal Forms," is supplemented by the following:

the Bidder or affiliate of the Bidder that was originally determined as the apparent low Bidder on a project but was deemed nonresponsive for failure to register or participate in the Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) E-Verify system as specified in Article 2.15., "Department of Homeland Security (DHS) E-Verify System," is prohibited from rebidding that specific project.

Article 2.7., "Nonresponsive Bid," is supplemented by the following:

the Bidder failed to participate in the Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) as specified in Article 2.15., "Department of Homeland Security (DHS) E-Verify System."

#### Article 2.15., "Department of Homeland Security (DHS) E-Verify System," is added.

The Department will not award a Contract to a Contractor that is not registered in the DHS E-Verify system. Remain active in E-Verify throughout the life of the Contract. In addition, in accordance with paragraph six of Article 8.2., "Subcontracting," include this requirement in all subcontracts and require that subcontractors remain active in E-Verify until their work is completed.

If the apparent low Bidder does not appear in the DHS E-Verify system before award, the Contractor must submit documentation showing that they are compliant within 5 calendar days after bid opening. A Contractor that fails to comply or respond within the deadline will be declared nonresponsive. The Bidder forfeiting the proposal guaranty will not be considered in future proposals for the same work unless there has been a substantial change in the scope of the work.

The Department may recommend that the Commission:

- reject all bids, or
- award the Contract to the new apparent low Bidder, if the Department is able to verify the Bidder's participation in the DHS E-Verify system.

If the Department is unable to verify the new apparent low Bidder's participation in the DHS E-Verify system:

- the new apparent low Bidder will not be deemed nonresponsive,
- the new apparent low Bidder's guaranty will not be forfeited,
- the Department will reject all bids,
- the new apparent low Bidder will remain eligible to receive future proposals for the same project, and
- the proposal guaranty of the original low bidder will become the property of the State, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

## Special Provision to Item 3 Award and Execution Contract



Item 3, Award and Execution of Contract," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 4.3, "Insurance." The first sentence is voided and replaced by the following:

For construction and building Contracts, submit a certificate of insurance showing coverages in accordance with Contract requirements. For routine maintenance Contracts, refer to Article 8, "Beginning of Work."

Article 8, "Beginning of Work." The first sentence is supplemented by the following:

For a routine maintenance Contract, do not begin work until a certificate of insurance showing coverages in accordance with the Contract requirements is provided and accepted.

## Special Provision to Item 3 Award and Execution of Contract



Item 3, "Award and Execution of Contract" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

#### Section 4.3 "Insurance" is being amended by the following:

Table 2 Insurance Requirements			
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage		
Commercial General Liability Insurance	Not Less Than:		
	\$600,000 each occurrence		
Business Automobile Policy	Not Less Than:		
	\$600,000 combined single limit		
Workers' Compensation	Not Less Than:		
	Statutory		
All Risk Builder's Risk Insurance	100% of Contract Price		
(For building-facilities contracts only)			

# Special Provision to Item 5 Control of the Work



Item 5, "Control of the Work," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 5.1, "Authority of Engineer," is voided and replaced by the following.

The Engineer has the authority to observe, test, inspect, approve, and accept the work. The Engineer decides all questions about the quality and acceptability of materials, work performed, work progress, Contract interpretations, and acceptable Contract fulfillment. The Engineer has the authority to enforce and make effective these decisions.

The Engineer acts as a referee in all questions arising under the terms of the Contract. The Engineer's decisions will be final and binding.

The Engineer will pursue and document actions against the Contractor as warranted to address Contract performance issues. Contract remedies include, but are not limited to, the following:

- conducting interim performance evaluations requiring a Project Recovery Plan, in accordance with Title 43, Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §9.23,
- requiring the Contractor to remove and replace defective work, or reducing payment for defective work,
- removing an individual from the project,
- suspending the work without suspending working day charges,
- assessing standard liquidated damages to recover the Department's administrative costs, including additional projectspecific liquidated damages when specified in the Contract in accordance with 43 TAC §9.22,
- withholding estimates,
- declaring the Contractor to be in default of the Contract, and
- in case of a Contractor's failure to meet a Project Recovery Plan, referring the issue directly to the Performance Review Committee for consideration of further action against the Contractor in accordance with 43 TAC §9.24.

The Engineer will consider and document any events outside the Contractor's control that contributed to the failure to meet performance standards, including consideration of sufficient time.

Follow the issue escalation ladder if there is disagreement regarding the application of Contract remedies.

## Special Provision to Item 5 Control of the Work



Item 5, "Control of the Work" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

# Article 5.4, "Coordination of Plans, Specifications, and Special Provisions," the last sentence of the last paragraph is replaced by the following:

Failure to promptly notify the Engineer will constitute a waiver of all contract claims against the Department for misunderstandings or ambiguities that result from the errors, omissions, or discrepancies.

### Special Provision to Item 6 Control of Materials



For this project, Item 6, "Control of Materials," of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Article 4., "Sampling, Testing, and Inspection," is supplemented by the following:

Meet with the Engineer and choose either the Department or a Department-selected Commercial Lab (CL) for conducting the subset of project-level sampling and testing shown in Table 1, "Select Guide Schedule Sampling and Testing." Selection may be made on a test by test basis. CLs will meet the testing turnaround times shown (includes test time and time for travel/sampling and reporting) and in all cases issue test reports as soon as possible.

If the Contractor chooses a Department-selected CL for any Table 1 sampling and testing:

- notify the Engineer, District Lab, and the CL of project scheduling that may require CL testing;
- provide the Engineer, District Lab, and CL at least 24 hours' notice by phone and e-mail;
- reimburse the Department for CL Table 1 testing using the contract fee schedule for the CL (including mileage and travel/standby time) at the minimum guide schedule testing frequencies;
- reimburse the Department for CL Table 1 testing above the minimum guide schedule frequencies for retesting when minimum frequency testing results in failures to meet specification limits;
- agree with the Engineer and CL upon a policy regarding notification for testing services;
- give any cancellation notice to the Engineer, District Lab, and CL by phone and e-mail;
- reimburse the Department a \$150 cancellation fee to cover technician time and mileage charges for
  previously scheduled work cancelled without adequate notice, which resulted in mobilization of
  technician and/or equipment by the CL; and
- all CL charges will be reimbursed to the Department by a deduction from the Contractor's monthly pay estimate.

If the CL does not meet the Table 1 turnaround times, testing charge to the Contractor will be reduced by 50% for the first late day and an additional 5% for each succeeding late day.

Approved CL project testing above the minimum testing frequencies in the Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing, and not as the result of failing tests, will be paid by the Department.

Other project-level Guide Schedule sampling and testing not shown on Table 1 will be the responsibility of the Department.

 Table 1

 Select Guide Schedule Sampling and Testing (Note 1)

TxDOT Test	Test Description	Turn- Around Time (Calendar days)
	SOILS/BASE	
Tex-101-E	Preparation of Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing (included in other tests)	
Tex-104-E	Liquid Limit of Soils (included in 106-E)	
Tex-105-E	Plastic Limit of Soils (included in 106-E)	
Tex-106-E	Calculating the Plasticity Index of Soils	7
Tex-110-E	Particle Size Analysis of Soils	6
Tex-113-E	Moisture-Density Relationship of Base Materials	7
Tex-114-E	Moisture-Density Relationship of Subgrade and Embankment Soil	7
Tex-115-E	Field Method for In-Place Density of Soils and Base Materials	2
Tex-116-E	Ball Mill Method for the Disintegration of Flexible Base Material	5
Tex-117-E, Part II	Triaxial Compression Tests For Disturbed Soils and Base Materials (Part II)	6
Tex-113-E w/ Tex-117-E	Moisture-Density Relationship of Base Materials with Triaxial Compression Tests For Disturbed Soils and Base Materials (Part II)	10
Tex-140-E	Measuring Thickness of Pavement Layer	2
Tex-145-E	Determining Sulfate Content in Soils - Colorimetric Method	4
	HOT MIX ASPHALT	
Tex-200-F	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate (dry, from ignition oven with known correction factors)	1 (Note 2)
Tex-203-F	Sand Equivalent Test	3
Tex-206-F, w/ Tex-207-F, Part I, w/ Tex-227-F	(Lab-Molded Density of Production Mixture – Texas Gyratory) Method of Compacting Test Specimens of Bituminous Mixtures with Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part I - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, with Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures	1 (Note 2)
Tex-207-F, Part I <b>&amp;/or</b> Part VI	(In-Place Air Voids of Roadway Cores) Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part I- Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures <b>&amp;/or</b> Part VI - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using the Vacuum Method	1 (Note 2)
Tex-207-F, Part V	Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part V- Determining Mat Segregation using a Density-Testing Gauge	3
Tex-207-F, Part VII	Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part VII - Determining Longitudinal Joint Density using a Density-Testing Gauge	4
Tex-212-F	Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures	3
Tex-217-F	Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregate	4
Tex-221-F	Sampling Aggregate for Bituminous Mixtures, Surface Treatments, and LRA (included in other tests)	
Tex-222-F	Sampling Bituminous Mixtures (included in other tests)	
Tex-224-F	Determination of Flakiness Index	3
Tex-226-F	Indirect Tensile Strength Test (production mix)	4
Tex-235-F	Determining Draindown Characteristics in Bituminous Materials	3
Tex-236-F (Correction Factors)	Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method (Determining Correction Factors)	4
Tex-236-F	Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method (Production Mixture)	1 (Note 2)
Tex-241-F w/ Tex-207-F, Part I, w/ Tex-227-F	(Lab-Molded Density of Production Mixture – Superpave Gyratory) Superpave Gyratory Compacting of Specimens of Bituminous Mixtures (production mixture) with Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part I - Part I - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, with Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures	1 (Note 2)
Tex-242-F	Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Test (production mix, molded samples)	3
Tex-244-F	Thermal Profile of Hot Mix Asphalt	1
Tex-246-F	Permeability of Water Flow of Hot Mix Asphalt	3
Tex-280-F	Flat and Elongated Particles	3
Tex-530-C	Effect of Water on Bituminous Paving Mixtures (production mix)	4

AGGREGATES		
Tex-400-A	Sampling Flexible Base, Stone, Gravel, Sand, and Mineral Aggregates	3
Tex-410-A	Abrasion of Coarse Aggregate Using the Los Angeles Machine	5
Tex-411-A	Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate	12
Tex-461-A	Degradation of Coarse Aggregate by Micro-Deval Abrasion	5
CHEMICAL		
Tex-612-J	Acid Insoluble Residue for Fine Aggregate	4
GENERAL		
HMA Production Specialist [TxAPA – Level 1-A] (\$/hr)		
HMA Roadway Specialist [TxAPA – Level 1-B] (\$/hr)		
Technician Travel/S	Technician Travel/Standby Time (\$/hr)	
Per Diem (\$/day – meals and lodging)		
Mileage Rate (\$/mile from closest CL location)		
Note 1– Turn-Around Time includes test time and time for travel/sampling and reporting.		

Note 1 – run-Around time includes test time and time for travel/sampling and reporting. Note 2 – These tests require turn-around times meeting the governing specifications. Provide test results within the stated turn-around time. CL is allowed one additional day to provide the signed and sealed report.

# Special Provision to Item 6 Control of Materials



Item 6, "Control of Materials" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 6.10., "Hazardous Materials," is voided and replaced by the following:

Comply with the requirements of Article 7.12., "Responsibility for Hazardous Materials."

Notify the Engineer immediately when a visual observation or odor indicates that materials on sites owned or controlled by the Department may contain hazardous materials. Except as noted herein, the Department is responsible for testing, removing, and disposing of hazardous materials not introduced by the Contractor. The Engineer may suspend work wholly or in part during the testing, removing, or disposing of hazardous materials, except in the case where hazardous materials are introduced by the Contractor.

Use materials that are free of hazardous materials. Notify the Engineer immediately if materials are suspected to contain hazardous materials. If materials delivered to the project by the Contractor are suspected to contain hazardous materials, have an approved commercial laboratory test the materials for the presence of hazardous materials as approved. Remove, remediate, and dispose of any of these materials found to contain hazardous materials. The work required to comply with this section will be at the Contractor's expense if materials are found to contain hazardous materials. Working day charges will not be suspended and extensions of working days will not be granted for activities related to handling hazardous material introduced by the Contractor. If suspected materials are not found to contain hazardous materials, the Department will reimburse the Contractor for hazardous materials testing and will adjust working day charges if the Contractor can show that this work impacted the critical path.

**10.1. Painted Steel Requirements**. Coatings on existing steel contain hazardous materials unless otherwise shown on the plans. Remove paint and dispose of steel coated with paint containing hazardous materials is in accordance with the following:

**10.1.1. Removing Paint From Steel** For contracts that are specifically for painting steel, Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel" will be included as a pay item. Perform work in accordance with that item.

For projects where paint must be removed to allow for the dismantling of steel or to perform other work, the Department will provide for a separate contractor (third party) to remove paint containing hazardous materials prior to or during the Contract. Remove paint covering existing steel shown not to contain hazardous materials in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel."

**10.1.2. Removal and Disposal of Painted Steel.** For steel able to be dismantled by unbolting, paint removal will not be performed by the Department. The Department will remove paint, at locations shown on the plans or as agreed, for the Contractor's cutting and dismantling purposes. Utilize Department cleaned locations for dismantling when provided or provide own means of dismantling at other locations.

Painted steel to be retained by the Department will be shown on the plans. For painted steel that contains hazardous materials, dispose of the painted steel at a steel recycling or smelting facility unless otherwise shown on the plans. Maintain and make available to the Engineer invoices and other records obtained from the facility showing the received weight of the steel and the facility name. Dispose of steel that does not contain hazardous material coatings in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

**10.2.** Asbestos Requirements. The plans will indicate locations or elements where asbestos containing materials (ACM) are known to be present. Where ACM is known to exist or where previously unknown ACM has been found, the Department will arrange for abatement by a separate contractor prior to or during the Contract. Notify the Engineer of proposed dates of demolition or removal of structural elements with ACM at least 60 days before beginning work to allow the Department sufficient time for abatement.

The Department of State Health Services (DSHS), Asbestos Programs Branch, is responsible for administering the requirements of the National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M and the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules (TAHPR). Based on EPA guidance and regulatory background information, bridges are considered to be a regulated "facility" under NESHAP. Therefore, federal standards for demolition and renovation apply.

The Department is required to notify the DSHS at least 10 working days (by postmarked date) before initiating demolition or renovation of each structure or load bearing member shown on the plans. If the actual demolition or renovation date is changed or delayed, notify the Engineer in writing of the revised dates in sufficient time to allow for the Department's notification to DSHS to be postmarked at least 10 days in advance of the actual work.

Failure to provide the above information may require the temporary suspension of work under Article 8.4., "Temporary Suspension of Work or Working Day Charges," due to reasons under the control of the Contractor. The Department retains the right to determine the actual advance notice needed for the change in date to address post office business days and staff availability.

**10.3. Lead Abatement.** Provide traffic control as shown on the plans, and coordinate and cooperate with the third party and the Department for managing or removing hazardous materials. Work for the traffic control shown on the plans and coordination work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

## Special Provision to Item 6 Control of Materials



Item 6, "Control of Materials" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 1.1. "Buy America.," This section is voided and replaced by the following:

1.1. **Buy America**. Comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law and applicable CFR, which restrict funds being made available from Federal financial assistance programs unless all the iron products, steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials used in the project are produced in the United States. Use iron or steel products, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States for all permanently installed materials and products except when defined in Section 1.1.5., "Buy America Exceptions."

A material is solely classified based on its status at the time it is brought to the work site as either an iron or steel product, construction material, manufactured product, or Section 70917(c) material. Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet found in the general notes or txdot.gov for additional clarification on material classification.

1.1.1. **Iron or Steel**. Iron or steel products means articles, materials, or supplies that consist of iron or steel or a combination of both. For iron or steel products, manufacturing includes any process that modifies the chemical content, physical shape or size, or final finish of a product. The manufacturing process begins with initial melting and mixing and continues through fabrication (cutting, drilling, welding, bending, etc.) and coating (paint, galvanizing, epoxy, etc.).

For iron or steel products submit a notarized original FORM D-9-USA-1 (Department Form 1818) with the proper attachments for verification of compliance.

- 1.1.2. Section 70917(c) Materials. Section 70917(c) materials mean cement and cementitious material; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives. Section 70917(c) materials do not require domestic sourcing or Buy America certification.
- 1.1.3. **Construction Materials**. Construction materials are classified as articles, materials, or supplies that consist of only one of the items listed in bullets below. Minor additions (as determined by plans or Engineer) to any of the items listed is still a construction material.
  - non-ferrous metals,
  - plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinyl chloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables),
  - glass (including optic glass),
  - fiber optic cable (including drop cable),
  - optical fiber,
  - lumber,
  - engineered wood, or
  - drywall.

For construction materials, submit a Construction Material Buy America Certification Form (Department Form 2806) for verification of compliance that all manufacturing processes, as required, occurred in the

United States. Each construction material has specific certification requirements stated below. Provide additional documentation as requested.

Details shown on the plans provide additional clarification on Buy America requirements.

For non-ferrous metals, certification requires all manufacturing processes, from initial smelting or melting through final shaping, coating, and assembly, occurred in the United States.

For plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinyl chloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables), certification requires all manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent plastic or polymer-based inputs, or, where applicable, constituent composite materials, until the item is in its final form, occurred in the United States.

For glass (including optic glass), certification requires all manufacturing processes, from initial batching and melting of raw materials through annealing, cooling, and cutting, occurred in the United States.

For fiber optic cable (including drop cable), certification requires all manufacturing processes, from the initial ribboning (if applicable), through buffering, fiber stranding and jacketing, occurred in the United States. All manufacturing processes also include the standards for glass and optical fiber, but not for non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, or any others.

For optical fiber, certification requires all manufacturing processes, from the initial preform fabrication stage through the completion of the draw, occurred in the United States.

For lumber, certification requires all manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planing, occurred in the United States.

For engineered wood, certification requires all manufacturing processes from the initial combination of constituent materials until the wood product is in its final form, occurred in the United States.

For drywall, certification requires all manufacturing processes, from initial blending of mined or synthetic gypsum plaster and additives through cutting and drying of sandwiched panels, occurred in the United States.

- 1.1.4. **Manufactured Products**. Materials classified as a manufactured product are currently waived from Buy America requirements by an FHWA general waiver and are not required to be domestically sourced. However, iron or steel products incorporated into manufactured products must meet iron and steel compliance requirements.
- 1.1.5. **Buy America Exceptions**. Use of iron, steel, construction materials, and manufactured products manufactured in the United States is required unless the material meets an exception below.
  - A waiver exists exempting the material from Buy America compliance.
  - The total value of the non-compliant products (other than iron or steel products) is no more than the lesser of \$1,000,000 or 5% of Total Applicable Costs for the project. Total Applicable Cost means the actual cost of all materials requiring Buy America compliance including iron, steel, or other materials that are within the scope of existing waivers. Contractor must provide documentation showing under threshold in advance for Engineer's consideration.
  - The total value of foreign iron and steel products, including delivery, does not exceed 0.1% of the total Contract cost or \$2,500, whichever is greater. Contractor must provide documentation showing under threshold in advance for Engineer's consideration.
  - Foreign steel may be allowed when the Contract contains an alternate item for a foreign source iron or steel product and the Contract is awarded based on the alternate item.

The materials are temporarily installed or are supplies, tools and equipment not incorporated into the project. Temporarily installed means the materials and products must be removed at the end of the project or may be removed at the contractor's convenience with Engineers approval.

# Special Provision to Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities



Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 7.7.2., "Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permits and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWP3)," is voided and replaced by the following:

- 7.2. Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permits and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWP3).
- 7.2.1. Projects with less than one acre of soil disturbance including required associated project specific locations (PSL's) per TPDES GP TXR 150000.

No posting or filing will be required for soil disturbances within the right of way. Adhere to the requirements of the SWP3.

7.2.2. Projects with one acre but less than five acres of soil disturbance including required associated PSL's per TPDES GP TXR 150000.

The Department will be considered a primary operator for <u>Operational Control Over Plans and Specifications</u> as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 for construction activity in the right of way. The Department will post a small site notice along with other requirements as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 as the entity of having operational control over plans and specifications for work shown on the plans in the right of way.

The Contractor will be considered a Primary Operator for <u>Day-to-Day Operational Control</u> as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 for construction activity in the right of way. In addition to the Department's actions, the Contractor will post a small site notice along with other requirements as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 as the entity of having day-to-day operational control of the work shown on the plans in the right of way. This is in addition to the Contractor being responsible for TPDES GP TXR 150000 requirements for on- right of way and off- right of way PSL's. Adhere to all requirements of the SWP3 as shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for Implement the SWP3 for the project site in accordance with the plans and specifications, TPDES General Permit TXR150000, and as directed.

# 7.2.3. Projects with 5 acres or more of soil disturbance including required associated PSL's per TPDES GP TXR 150000.

The Department will be considered a primary operator for <u>Operational Control Over Plans and Specifications</u> as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 for construction activities in the right of way. The Department will post a large site notice, file a notice of intent (NOI), notice of change (NOC), if applicable, and a notice of termination (NOT) along with other requirements per TPDES GP TXR 150000 as the entity having operational control over plans and specifications for work shown on the plans in the right of way.

The Contractor will be considered a primary operator for <u>Day-to-Day Operational Control</u> as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 for construction activities in the right of way. In addition to the Department's actions, the Contractor shall file a NOI, NOC, if applicable, and NOT and post a large site notice along with other requirements as the entity of having day-to-day operational control of the work shown on the plans in the right of way. This is in addition to the Contractor

being responsible for TPDES GP TXR 150000 requirements for on- right of way and off- right of way PSL's. Adhere to all requirements of the SWP3 as shown on the plans.

# Special Provision to Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities



Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 19.1., Minimum Wage Requirements for Federally Funded Contracts. The second paragraph is voided and replaced by the following:

Submit electronic payroll records to the Engineer using the Department's payroll system.

Section 19.2., Minimum Wage Requirements for State Funded Contracts. The second paragraph is voided and replaced by the following:

Submit electronic payroll records to the Engineer using the Department's payroll system.

## Special Provision to Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities



Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 7.2.4., "Public Safety and Convenience." The first paragraph is deleted and replaced by the following.

Ensure the safety and convenience of the public and property as provided in the Contract and as directed. Keep existing roadways open to traffic or construct and maintain detours and temporary structures for safe public travel. Manage construction to minimize disruption to traffic. Maintain the roadway in a good and passable condition, including proper drainage and provide for ingress and egress to adjacent property.

If the construction of the project requires the closing of a highway, as directed, coordinate the closure with the Engineer and work to ensure all lanes and ramps possible are available during peak traffic periods before, during, and after significant traffic generator events to avoid any adverse economic impact on the municipalities during:

- dates or events as shown on the plans, and
- other dates as directed.

## Special Provision to Item 007 Legal Relations and Responsibilities



Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below.

Section 2.6., "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling," the first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following:

2.6. **Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling.** Comply with the requirements of Item 502 "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling," and as directed. Provide traffic control devices that conform to the details shown on the plans, the TMUTCD, and the Department's Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List maintained by the Traffic Safety Division. When authorized or directed, provide additional signs or traffic control devices not required by the plans.

Section 2.6.1., "Contractor Responsible Person and Alternative," is voided and replaced by the following:

2.6.1. **Contractor Responsible Person and Alternative.** Designate in writing, a Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) and an alternate to be the representative of the Contractor who is responsible for taking or directing corrective measures regarding the traffic control. The CRP or alternate must be accessible by phone 24 hr. per day and able to respond when notified. The CRP and alternate must comply with the requirements of Section 2.6.5., "Training."

Section 2.6.2, "Flaggers," the first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following:

2.6.2. **Flaggers.** Designate in writing, a flagger instructor who will serve as a flagging supervisor and is responsible for training and assuring that all flaggers are qualified to perform flagging duties. Certify to the Engineer that all flaggers will be trained and make available upon request a list of flaggers trained to perform flagging duties.

Section 2.6.5, "Training," is voided and replaced by the following:

2.6.5. **Training.** Train workers involved with the traffic control using Department-approved training as shown on the "Traffic Control Training" Material Producer List.

> Coordinate enrollment, pay associated fees, and successfully complete Department-approved training or Contractor-developed training. Training is valid for the period prescribed by the provider. Except for law enforcement personnel training, refresher training is required every 4 yr. from the date of completion unless otherwise specified by the course provider. The Engineer may require training at a frequency instead of the period prescribed based on the Department's needs. Training and associated fees will not be measured or paid for directly but are considered subsidiary to pertinent Items.

> Certify to the Engineer that workers involved in traffic control and other work zone personnel have been trained and make available upon request a copy of the certification of completion to the Engineer. Ensure the following is included in the certification of completion:

- name of provider and course title,
- name of participant,
- date of completion, and
- date of expiration.

Where Contractor-developed training or a Department-approved training course does not produce a certification, maintain a log of attendees. Make the log available upon request. Ensure the log is legible and includes the following:

- printed name and signature of participant,
- name and title of trainer, and
- date of training.
- 2.6.5.1. **Contractor-developed Training.** Develop and deliver Contractor-developed training meeting the minimum requirements established by the Department. The outline for this training must be submitted to the Engineer for approval at the preconstruction meeting. The CRP or designated alternate may deliver the training instead of the Department-approved training. The work performed and materials furnished to develop and deliver the training will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to pertinent ltems.
- 2.6.5.1.1. Flagger Training Minimum Requirements. A Contractor's certified flagging instructor is permitted to train other flaggers.
- 2.6.5.1.2. **Optional Contractor-developed Training for Other Work Zone Personnel.** For other work zone personnel, the Contractor may provide training meeting the curriculum shown below instead of Department-approved training.

Minimum curriculum for Contractor-provided training is as follows:

Contractor-developed training must provide information on the use of personnel protection equipment, occupational hazards and health risks, and other pertinent topics related to traffic management. The type and amount of training will depend on the job duties and responsibilities. Develop training applicable to the work being performed. Develop training to include the following topics.

- The Life You Save May Be Your Own (or other similar company safety motto).
- Purpose of the training.
  - It's the Law.
  - To make work zones safer for workers and motorist.
  - To understand what is needed for traffic control.
  - To save lives including your own.
- Personal and Co-Worker Safety.
  - High Visibility Safety Apparel. Discuss compliant requirements; inspect regularly for fading and reduced reflective properties; if night operations are required, discuss the additional and appropriate required apparel in addition to special night work risks; if moving operations are underway, discuss appropriate safety measures specific to the situation and traffic control plan.
  - Blind Areas. A blind area is the area around a vehicle or piece of construction equipment not
    visible to the operators, either by line of sight or indirectly by mirrors. Discuss the "Circle of Safety"
    around equipment and vehicles; use of spotters; maintain eye contact with equipment operators;
    and use of hand signals.
  - Runovers and Backovers. Remain alert at all times; keep a safe distance from traffic; avoid turning your back to traffic and if you must then use a spotter; and stay behind protective barriers, whenever possible. Note: It is not safe to sit on or lean against a concrete barrier, these barriers can deflect four plus feet when struck by a vehicle.
  - Look out for each other, warn co-workers.
  - Be courteous to motorists.
  - Do not run across active roadways.
  - Workers must obey traffic laws and drive courteously while operating vehicles in the work zones.
  - Workers must be made aware of company distracted driving policies.
- Night Time Operations. Focus should be placed on projects with a nighttime element.

- **Traffic Control Training.** Basics of Traffic Control.
  - Identify work zone traffic control supervisor and other appropriate persons to report issues to when they arise.
  - Emphasize that work zone traffic control devices must be in clean and in undamaged condition. If devices have been hit but not damaged, put back in their correct place and report to traffic control supervisor. If devices have been damaged, replace with new one and report to traffic control supervisor. If devices are dirty, faded or have missing or damaged reflective tape clean or replace and report to traffic control supervisor. Show examples of non-acceptable device conditions. Discuss various types of traffic control devices to be used and where spacing requirements can be found.
  - **Channelizing Devices and Barricades with Slanted Stripes.** Stripes are to slant in the direction you want traffic to stay or move to; demonstrate this with a device.
  - Traffic Queuing. Workers must be made aware of traffic queuing and the dangers created by it. Workers must be instructed to immediately notify the traffic control supervisor and other supervisory personnel if traffic is queuing beyond advance warning sign and devices or construction limits.
  - Signs. Signs must be straight and not leaning. Report problems to the traffic control supervisor or other as designated for immediate repair. Covered signs must be fully covered. If covers are damaged or out of place, report to traffic control supervisor or other as designated.

# Special Provision to Item 8 Prosecution and Progress



Item 8, "Prosecution and Progress" of the Standard Specification is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 8.2., "Subcontracting," is supplemented by the following paragraph, which is added as paragraph six to this article:

The Contractor certifies by signing the Contract that the Contractor will not enter into any subcontract with a subcontractor that is not registered in the Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) E-Verify system. Require that all subcontractors working on the project register and require that all subcontractors remain active in the DHS E-Verify system until their work is complete on the project.

# Special Provision to Item 8 Prosecution and Progress



Item 8, "Prosecution and Progress" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clause cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 8.7.2., "Wrongful Default," is revised and replaced by the following:

If it is determined after the Contractor is declared in default, that the Contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of all parties will be the same as if termination had been issued for the convenience of the public as provided in Article 8.8 "Termination of Contract."

## Special Provision to Item 8 Prosecution and Progress



Item 8, "Prosecution and Progress" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 3., "Computation of Contract Time for Completion." The second paragraph is voided and replaced by the following:

The development of the conceptual time determination is intended to establish the number of working days on the Contract. Upon request, the Engineer will provide the conceptual time determination schedule to the Contractor for informational purposes only. The schedule assumes generic resources, production rates, sequences of construction, and average weather conditions based on historic data. Schedule labor, equipment, procurement of materials, subcontractor work, and all other necessary means to prosecute the work within the number of working days specified by the Contract.

# Special Provision to Item 009 Measurement and Payment



Item 009 "Measurement and Payment" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

#### Article 9.5., "PROGRESS PAYMENTS" is supplemented with the following:

It is the Department's desire to pay a Contractor for work through the last working day of the month; however, the use of early cut-off dates for monthly estimates and MOH is a project management practice to manage workload at the Area Office level. Approval for using early cut-off dates is at the District's discretion. The earliest cut-off date for estimates is the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month.

#### Article 9.6., "PAYMENT FOR MATERIAL ON HAND (MOH)" first paragraph is amended as follows:

If payment for MOH is desired, request compensation for the invoice cost of acceptable nonperishable materials that have not been used in the work before the request, and that have been delivered to the work location or are in acceptable storage places. Nonperishable materials are those that do not have a shelf life or whose characteristics do not materially change when exposed to the elements. Include only materials that have been sampled, tested, approved, or certified, and are ready for incorporation into the work. Only materials which are completely constructed or fabricated on the Contractor's order for a specific Contract and are so marked and on which an approved test report has been issued are eligible. Payment for MOH may include the following types of items: concrete traffic barrier, precast concrete box culverts, concrete piling, reinforced concrete pipe, and illumination poles. Any repairs required after fabricated materials have been approved for storage will require approval of the Engineer before being made and will be made at the Contractor's expense. Include only those materials and products, when cumulated under an individual item or similar bid items, that have an invoice cost of at least \$1,000 in the request for MOH payment (e.g. For MOH eligibility, various sizes of conductor are considered similar bid items and may be cumulated to meet the threshold; for small roadside signs, the sign supports, mounting bolts, and the sign face is considered one bid item or similar bid items for more than one pay item for sign supports.) Requests for MOH are to be submitted at least two days before but not later than the estimate cutoff date unless otherwise agreed. If there is a need to request MOH after the established cut-off date, the district can make accommodation as the need arises. This needed accommodation is to be the exception, though, and not the rule.

# Special Provision to Item 9 Measurement and Payment



Item 9, "Measurement and Payment" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 9.7.1.4.3., "Standby Equipment Costs," is voided and replaced by the following:

7.1.4.3. **Standby Equipment Costs.** Payment for standby equipment will be made in accordance with Section 9.7.1.4., "Equipment," except that the 15% markup will not be allowed and that:

Section 7.1.4.3.1., "Contractor-Owned Equipment," is voided and replaced by the following:

- 7.1.4.3.1. Contractor-Owned Equipment. For Contractor-owned equipment:
  - Standby will be paid at 50% of the monthly Equipment Watch rate after the regional and age adjustment factors have been applied. Operating costs will not be allowed. Calculate the standby rate as follows.

Standby rate = (FHWA hourly rate - operating costs) × 50%

- If an hourly rate is needed, divide the monthly *Equipment Watch* rate by 176.
- No more than 8 hr. of standby will be paid during a 24-hr. day period, nor more than 40 hr. per week.
- Standby costs will not be allowed during periods when the equipment would have otherwise been idle.

# Special Provision to Item 300 Asphalt, Oils, and Emulsions



Item 300, "Asphalt, Oils, and Emulsions" of the Standard Specifications is replaced by Special Specification <u>3096</u>, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." All Item 300 Special Provisions are no longer available, beginning with the April 2022 letting.

# Special Provision to Item 302 Aggregates for Surface Treatments



Item 302, "Aggregates for Seal Coats," of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Section 2.1., "Aggregate.	" Tables 2 and 3 are voided and r	replaced by the following.
---------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------

	Table 2 Aggregate Gradation Requirements (Cumulative % Retained <sup>1</sup> )												
					Grade								
Sieve	1	2	3S <sup>2</sup>		3	4S <sup>2</sup>	4	5S <sup>2</sup>	5				
Sieve				Non- Lightweight	Lightweight								
1"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
7/8"	0–2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
3/4"	20–35	0–2	0	0	0	-	-	-	-				
5/8"	85–100	20–40	0–5	0–5	0–2	0	0	-	-				
1/2"	-	80–100	55–85	20–40	10–25	0–5	0–5	0	0				
3/8"	95–100	95–100	95–100	80–100	60–80	60–85	20–40	0–5	0–5				
1/4"	-	-	-	95–100	95–100	-	-	65–85	-				
#4	-	-	-	-	-	95–100	95–100	95–100	50-80				
#8	99–100	99–100	99–100	98–100	98–100	98–100	98–100	98–100	98–100				

Round test results to the nearest whole number.

2. Single-size gradation.

	T (M () )	Requir	rement <sup>1</sup>
Property	Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
SAC	AQMP	As shown of	on the plans
Deleterious Material <sup>2</sup> , %	<u>Tex-217-F</u> , Part I	-	2.0
Decantation, %	<u>Tex-406-A</u>	-	1.5
Flakiness Index, %	<u>Tex-224-F</u>	-	17
Gradation	<u>Tex-200-F</u> , Part I	Table 2 Re	equirements
Los Angeles Abrasion, %	<u>Tex-410-A</u>	-	35
Magnesium Sulfate Soundness, 5 Cycle, %	<u>Tex-411-A</u>	-	25
Micro-Deval Abrasion, %	<u>Tex-461-A</u>	No	te 3
Coarse Aggregate Angularity <sup>4</sup> , 2 Crushed Faces, %	<u>Tex-460-A</u> , Part I	85	-
Additic	onal Requirements for L	ightweight Aggregate	
Dry Loose Unit Wt., Ib./cu. ft.	<u>Tex-404-A</u>	35	60
Pressure Slaking, %	<u>Tex-431-A</u>	-	6.0
Freeze-Thaw Loss, %	<u>Tex-432-A</u>	-	10.0
Water Absorption, 24hr., %	Tex-433-A	-	12.0

## Table 3 Aggregate Quality Requirements

1. Material requirements are listed below, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

2. Not required for lightweight aggregate.

3. Used to estimate the magnesium sulfate soundness loss in accordance with Section 2.1.1.

4. Only required for crushed gravel.

#### Section 2.1.1., "Micro-Deval Abrasion," is added.

The Engineer will perform a minimum of one Micro-Deval abrasion test in accordance with <u>Tex-461-A</u> for each coarse aggregate source per project that has a Rated Source Soundness Magnesium (RSSM) loss value greater than 15 as listed in the BRSQC. The Engineer may waive all Micro-Deval testing based on a satisfactory test history of the same aggregate source.

The Engineer will estimate the magnesium sulfate soundness loss for each coarse aggregate source, when tested, using the following formula.

Mg<sub>est.</sub> = (RSSM)(MD<sub>act</sub>/RSMD)

where:  $Mg_{est}$  = magnesium sulfate soundness loss  $MD_{act}$  = actual Micro-Deval percent loss RSMD = Rated Source Micro-Deval

When the estimated magnesium sulfate soundness loss is greater than the maximum magnesium sulfate soundness loss specified, the coarse aggregate source will not be allowed for use unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The Engineer may require additional testing before granting approval.

Section 2.2., "Precoating." The third paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

The Engineer retains the right to remove precoat material from aggregate samples in accordance with <u>Tex-210-F</u>, or as recommended by the Construction Division, and test the aggregate to verify compliance with Table 2 and Table 3 requirements. Gradation testing may be performed with precoat intact.

#### Section 2.3., "Sampling," is added.

Personnel who conduct sampling and witnessing of sampling must be certified by the Department-approved certification program. Supply the Engineer with a list of certified personnel and copies of their current certificates before beginning construction and when personnel changes are made. At any time during the project, the Engineer may perform production tests as deemed necessary in accordance with Item 5, "Control of the Work."

The Engineer will sample aggregate from stockpiles located at the production site, intermediate distribution site, or project location in accordance with <u>Tex-221-F</u>, Section 3.2.3. The Engineer will split each sample into 2 equal portions in accordance with <u>Tex-200-F</u>, Section 3.3, and label these portions "Engineer" and "Contractor" or "Supplier." Witness the sampling and splitting, and take immediate possession of the samples labeled "Contractor" or "Supplier".

#### Section 2.4., "Reporting and Responsibilities," is added.

The Engineer will provide test results to the Contractor and Supplier within 10 working days from the date the stockpile was sampled for sources listed on the Department's Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog (BRSQC), unless otherwise directed. The Engineer will provide test results for the LA Abrasion (<u>Tex-410-A</u>) and Magnesium Sulfate Soundness (<u>Tex-411-A</u>) tests within 30 calendar days for sources not listed on the BRSQC, or for sources not meeting the requirements of Section 2.1.1., "Micro-Deval Abrasion." The Engineer will report to the other party within 24 hours when any test result does not meet the requirements listed in Table 2 or Table 3.

# Special Provision to Item 314 Emulsified Asphalt Treatment



Item 314, "Emulsified Asphalt Treatment" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Articles 1 through 6 are voided and replaced by the following:

#### 1. DESCRIPTION

Apply a mixture of water and asphalt emulsion as a base or subgrade treatment; for erosion control, including dust prevention; or as a prime coat.

### 2. MATERIALS

Furnish materials of the type and grade shown on the plans in accordance with the following:

- 2.1. Emulsion. Furnish emulsified asphalt meeting the requirements of Item 300, "Asphalt, Oils, and Emulsions."
- 2.2. Emulsion and Water Mixture. Dilute the emulsion by adding water to create a mixture containing a proportion of emulsion, expressed as a percentage of total volume, in accordance with the percentage shown on the plans or as directed.

#### 3. EQUIPMENT

Provide a self-propelled sprinkler in accordance with Article 204.3., "Equipment." Provide current calibration documentation for the tank used for distribution.

#### 4. CONSTRUCTION

Agitate the emulsion and water mixture to produce a uniform blend. Evenly distribute at the rate selected by the Engineer to locations shown on the plans or as directed.

4.1. **Base or Subgrade Treatment**. Treat the base or subgrade to the depth and width shown on the plans or as directed.

Regulate the percentage of emulsion in the mixture and distribute successive applications to achieve the specified rate. Maintain the proper moisture content of the treated material. Mix the treated material, then shape and compact as required by the specification for the course. Finish the course to the line, grade, and typical section shown on the plans. Maintain the surface with light applications of the mixture while curing the course, as directed.

- 4.2. **Erosion Control**. Apply the mixture as shown on the plans or as directed.
- 4.3. **Prime Coat**. Regulate the percentage of emulsion in the mixture and distribute successive applications to achieve the specified rate.

### 5. MEASUREMENT

The treatment will be measured by the gallon of emulsion used in the emulsion and water mixture.

### 6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Emulsified Asphalt (Base or Subgrade Treatment)," "Emulsified Asphalt (Erosion Control)," or "Emulsified Asphalt (Prime Coat)," of the type and grade specified. This price is full compensation for materials, including emulsion and water, and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

# Special Provision to Item 316 Seal Coat



Item 316, "Seal Coat" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 4.8, "Asphalt Placement" is supplemented by the following:

4.8.5. Collect all samples in accordance with Tex-500-C, "Sampling Bituminous Materials, Pre-Molded Joint Fillers, and Joint Sealers" from the distributor and with witness by the Engineer.

At least once per project, collect split samples of each binder grade and source used. The Engineer will submit one split sample to MTD for testing and retain the other split sample.

In addition, collect one sample of each binder grade and source used on the project for each production day. The Engineer will retain these samples.

The Engineer will keep all retained samples for one yr., for hot-applied binders and cutback asphalts; or for two mo., for emulsified asphalts. The Engineer may submit retained samples to MTD for testing as necessary or as requested by MTD.

# Special Provision to Item 340 Dense-Graded Hot-Mix (Small Quantity)



Item 340, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix (Small Quantity)" of the Standard Specifications is replaced by Special Specification <u>3076</u>, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt," Section 4.9.4., "Exempt Production." All Item 340 Special Provisions and bid codes are no longer available, beginning with the February 2022 letting.

# Special Provision to Item 500 Mobilization



Item 500, "Mobilization" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 3, "Payment," The section is removed and replaced by the following:

For this Item, the adjusted Contract amount will be calculated as the total Contract amount less the lump sum for mobilization. Except for Contracts with callout or emergency work, mobilization will be paid in partial payments as follows.

- Payment will be made upon presentation of a paid invoice for the payment or performance bonds and required insurance.
- Payment will be made upon verification of documented expenditures for plant and facility setup. The combined amount for all these facilities will be no more than 10% of the mobilization lump sum or 1% of the total Contract amount, whichever is less.
- When 1% of the adjusted Contract amount for construction Items is earned, 50% of the mobilization lump sum bid will be paid. Previous payments under this Item will be deducted from this amount.
- When 5% of the adjusted Contract amount for construction Items is earned, 75% of the mobilization lump sum bid will be paid. Previous payments under the Item will be deducted from this amount.
- When 10% of the adjusted Contract amount for construction Items is earned, 90% of the mobilization lump sum bid will be paid. Previous payments under this Item will be deducted from this amount.
- Upon final acceptance, 97% of the mobilization lump sum bid will be paid. Previous payments under this Item will be deducted from this amount.
- Payment for the remainder of the lump sum bid for "Mobilization" will be made after all submittals are received, final quantities have been determined and when any separate vegetative establishment and maintenance, test, and performance periods provided for in the Contract have been successfully completed.

For projects with extended maintenance or performance periods, payment for the remainder of the lump sum bid for "Mobilization" will be made 6 mo. after final acceptance.

For Contracts with callout or emergency work, "Mobilization," will be paid as follows.

- Payment will be made upon presentation of a paid invoice for the payment of performance bonds and required insurance.
- Mobilization for callout work will be paid for each callout work request.
- Mobilization for emergency work will be paid for each emergency work request.

# Special Provision to Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling



Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling" of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Article 502.1., "Description," is supplemented by the following:

Temporary work-zone (TWZ) traffic control devices manufactured after December 31, 2019, must have been successfully tested to the crashworthiness requirements of the 2016 edition of the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Such devices manufactured on or before this date and successfully tested to NCHRP Report 350 or the 2009 edition of MASH may continue to be used throughout their normal service lives. An exception to the manufacture date applies when, based on the project's date of letting, a category of MASH-2016 compliant TWZ traffic control devices are not approved, or are not self-certified after the December 31, 2019, date. In such case, devices that meet NCHRP-350 or MASH-2009 may be used regardless of the manufacture date.

Such TWZ traffic control devices include: portable sign supports, barricades, portable traffic barriers designated exclusively for use in temporary work zones, crash cushions designated exclusively for use in temporary work zones, longitudinal channelizers, truck and trailer mounted attenuators. Category I Devices (i.e., lightweight devices) such as cones, tubular markers and drums without lights or signs attached however, may be self-certified by the vendor or provider, with documentation provided to Department or as are shown on Department's Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Article 502.4., "Payment," is supplemented by the following:

Truck mounted attenuators and trailer attenuators will be paid for under Special Specification, "Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)." Portable Changeable Message Signs will be paid for under Special Specification, "Portable Changeable Message Sign." Portable Traffic Signals will be paid for under Special Specification, "Portable Traffic Signals."

# Special Provision to Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls



For this project, Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls," of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Article 506.1., "Description," is voided and replaced by the following:

Install, maintain, and remove erosion, sedimentation, and environmental control measures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) or as directed. Ensure the installation and maintenance of control measures is performed in accordance with the manufacturer's or designer's specifications. Erosion and sediment control devices must be selected from the "Erosion Control Approved Products" or "Sediment Control Approved Products" lists. Perform work in a manner to prevent degradation of receiving waters, facilitate project construction, and comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Article 506.3., "Qualifications, Training, and Employee Requirements," is voided and not replaced.

Section 506.4.1., "Contractor Responsibilities," Section 506.4.2., "Implementation," and Section 506.4.3., "General," are voided and replaced by the following:

- 4.1. **Contractor Responsibilities**. Implement the SWP3 for the project site in accordance with the plans and specifications, and as directed. Coordinate storm water management with all other work on the project. Develop and implement an SWP3 for project-specific material supply plants within and outside of the Department's right of way in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Prevent water pollution from storm water associated with construction activity from entering any surface water or private property on or adjacent to the project site.
- 4.2. Implementation.
- 4.2.1. **Commencement**. Implement the SWP3 as shown and as directed. Contractor proposed recommendations for changes will be allowed as approved. Do not implement changes until approval has been received and changes have been incorporated into the plans by the Engineer. Minor adjustments to meet field conditions are allowed and will be recorded by the Engineer in the SWP3.

Implement control measures before the commencement of activities that result in soil disturbance. Phase and minimize the soil disturbance to the areas shown on the plans. Coordinate temporary control measures with permanent control measures and all other work activities on the project to assure economical, effective, safe, continuous water pollution prevention. Provide control measures that are appropriate to the construction means, methods, and sequencing allowed by the Contract.

Do not prolong final grading and shaping. Preserve vegetation where possible throughout the project and minimize clearing, grubbing, and excavation within stream banks, bed, and approach sections.

- 4.3. General.
- 4.3.1. **Temporary Alterations or Control Measure Removal**. Altering or removal of control measures is allowed when control measures are restored within the same working day.

- 4.3.2. **Stabilization**. Initiate stabilization for disturbed areas no more than 14 days after the construction activities in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased. Establish a uniform vegetative cover or use another stabilization practice as approved.
- 4.3.3. Finished Work. Upon the Engineer's acceptance of vegetative cover or other stabilization practice, remove and dispose of all temporary control measures unless otherwise directed. Complete soil disturbing activities and establish a uniform perennial vegetative cover. A project will not be considered for acceptance until a vegetative cover of 70% density of existing adjacent undisturbed areas is obtained or equivalent permanent stabilization is obtained as approved.
- 4.3.4. **Restricted Activities and Required Precautions**. Do not discharge onto the ground or surface waters any pollutants such as chemicals, raw sewage, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, bitumens, or any other petroleum product. Operate and maintain equipment on site in a manner as to prevent actual or potential water pollution. Manage, control, and dispose of litter on site such that no adverse impacts to water quality occur. Prevent dust from creating a potential or actual unsafe condition, public nuisance, or condition endangering the value, utility, or appearance of any property. Wash out concrete trucks only in approved contained areas. Use appropriate controls to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants if it is necessary to pump or channel standing water (i.e. dewatering). Prevent discharges that would contribute to a violation of Edwards Aquifer Rules, water quality standards, the impairment of a listed water body, or other state or federal law.

Section 506.4.4., "Installation, Maintenance, and Removal Work." The first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

Perform work in accordance with the SWP3, and according to the manufacturers' guidelines. Install and maintain the integrity of temporary erosion and sedimentation control devices to accumulate silt and debris until soil disturbing activities are completed and permanent erosion control features are in place or the disturbed area has been adequately stabilized as determined by the Engineer.

Section 506.4.5., "Monitoring and Documentation," is voided and not replaced.

Section 506.6.5.2., "Maintenance Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control for Cleaning and/or Restoring Control Measures," is voided and replaced by the following:

Earthwork needed to remove and obliterate of erosion-control features will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to pertinent Items unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

# Special Provision to Item 520 Weighing and Measuring Equipment



Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 520.2., "Equipment." The third paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

Calibrate truck scales using weights certified by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) or an equivalent agency as approved. Provide a written calibration report from a scale mechanic for truck scale calibrations. Cease plant operations during the checking operation. Do not use inaccurate or inadequate scales. Bring performance errors as close to zero as practicable when adjusting equipment.

Article 520.2., "Equipment." The fourth paragraph is amended to include the following:

At the Contractors option, an electronic ticket delivery system (e-ticketing) may be used instead of printed tickets. The use of eticketing will require written approval of the Engineer. At a minimum, the approved system will:

- Provide electronic, real-time e-tickets meeting the requirements of the applicable bid items;
- Automatically generate e-tickets using software and hardware fully integrated with the automated scale system used to weigh the material, and be designed in such a way that data input cannot be altered by the Contractor or the Engineer;
- Provide the Engineer access to the e-ticketing data in real-time with a web-based or app-based system compatible with iOS;
- Provide offline capabilities to prevent data loss if power or connectivity is lost;
- Require both the Contractor and the Engineer to accept or reject the e-ticket and provide the ability to record the information required by the applicable bid items, as well as any comments. Record the time of the approval/rejection and include it in the summary spreadsheet described below. Provide each party the capability to edit their respective actions and any entered information;

The Contractor may discontinue use of the e-ticket system and provide printed tickets as needed to meet the requirements of the applicable bid items.

# Special Provision to Item 666 Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings



Item 666, "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 2.3., "Glass Traffic Beads." The first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following:

Furnish drop-on glass beads in accordance with DMS-8290, "Glass Traffic Beads," or as approved. Furnish a double-drop of Type II and Type III drop-on glass beads for longitudinal pavement markings where each type bead is applied separately in equal portions (by weight), unless otherwise approved. Apply the Type III beads before applying the Type II beads. Furnish Type II beads for work zone pavement markings and transverse markings or symbols.

Section 4.3.1., "Type I Markings.," is supplemented by the following:

**4.3.1.3. Spot Striping.** Perform spot striping on a callout basis with a minimum callout quantity as shown on the plans.

Section 4.3.2., "Type II Markings.," is supplemented by the following:

**4.3.2.1. Spot Striping.** Perform spot striping on a callout basis with a minimum callout quantity as shown on the plans.

Section 4.4., "Retroreflectivity Requirements.," is voided and replaced by the following.

Type I markings for Contracts totaling more than 20,000 ft. of pavement markings must meet the following minimum retroreflectivity values for all longitudinal edgeline, centerline or no passing barrier-line, and lane line markings when measured any time after 3 days, but not later than 10 days after application.

- White markings: 250 millicandelas per square meter per lux (mcd/m<sup>2</sup>/lx)
- Yellow markings: 175 mcd/m<sup>2</sup>/lx

Retroreflectivity requirements for Type I markings are not required for Contracts with less than 20,000 ft. of pavement markings or Contracts with callout work, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Section 4.5., "Retroreflectivity Measurements.," is voided and replaced by the following:

Use a mobile retroreflectometer to measure retroreflectivity for Contracts totaling more than 50,000 ft. of pavement markings, unless otherwise shown on the plans. For Contracts with less than 50,000 ft. of pavement markings, mobile or portable retroreflectometers may be used at the Contractor's discretion. Coordinate with and obtain authorization from the Engineer before starting any retroreflectivity data collection.

Section 4.5.1., "Mobile Retroreflectometer Measurements." The last paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

Restripe again at the Contractor's expense with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) of Type I marking material if the average of these measurements falls below the minimum retroreflectivity requirements. Take measurements every 0.1 miles a minimum of 10 days after this third application within that mile segment for that series of markings. If the markings do not meet minimum retroreflectivity after this third application, the Engineer may require removal of all existing markings, a new application as initially specified, and a repeat of the application process until minimum retroreflectivity requirements are met.

Section 4.5.2., "Portable Retroreflectometer Measurements." The first and second paragraphs are voided and replaced by the following.

Provide portable measurement averages for every 1.0 mile unless otherwise specified or approved. Take a minimum of 20 measurements for each 1-mi. section of roadway for each series of markings (e.g., edgeline, center skip line, each line of a double line) and direction of traffic flow when using a portable reflectometer. Measure each line in both directions for centerlines on two-way roadways (i.e., measure both double solid lines in both directions and measure all center skip lines in both directions). The spacing between each measurement must be at least 100 ft. The Engineer may decrease the mileage frequency for measurements if the previous measurements provide satisfactory results. The Engineer may require the original number of measurements if concerns arise.

Restripe at the Contractor's expense with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) of Type I marking material if the averages of these measurements fail. Take a minimum of 10 more measurements after 10 days of this second application within that mile segment for that series of markings. Restripe again at the Contractor's expense with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) of Type I marking material if the average of these measurements falls below the minimum retroreflectivity requirements. If the markings do not meet minimum retroreflectivity after this third application, the Engineer may require removal of all existing markings, a new application as initially specified, and a repeat of the application process until minimum retroreflectivity requirements are met.

Section 4.6. "Performance Period." The first sentence is voided and replaced by the following:

All longitudinal markings must meet the minimum retroreflectivity requirements within the time frame specified. All markings must meet all other performance requirements of this specification for at least 30 calendar days after installation.

Article 6. "Payment." The first two paragraphs are voided and replaced by the following.

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Pavement Sealer" of the size specified; "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings" of the type and color specified and the shape, width, size, and thickness (Type I markings only) specified, as applicable; "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings with Retroreflective Requirements" of the types, colors, sizes, widths, and thicknesses specified; "Retroreflectorized Profile Pavement Markings" of the various types, colors, shapes, sizes, and widths specified; or "Reflectorized Pavement Marking (Call Out)" of the shape, width, size, and thickness (Type I markings only) specified, as applicable; or "Pavement Sealer (Call Out)" of the size specified.

This price is full compensation for materials, application of pavement markings, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

# Special Provision to Special Specification 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)



Item 6185, "Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)" of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Article 4. "Measurement", is voided and replaced by the following:

- 4.1. **Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator (Stationary).** This Item will be measured by the day. TMA/TAs must be set up in a work area and operational before a calendar day can be considered measureable. A day will be measured for each TMA/TA set up and operational on the worksite.
- 4.2. **Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator (Mobile Operation).** This Item will be measured by the hour or by the day. The time begins once the TMA/TA is ready for operation at the predetermined site and stops when notified by the Engineer. When measurement by the hour is specified, a minimum of 4 hr. will be paid each day for each operating TMA/TA used in a mobile operation. When measurement by the day is specified, a day will be measured for each TMA/TA set up and operational on the worksite.

# Special Specification 3096 Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions



### 1. DESCRIPTION

Provide asphalt cements, cutback and emulsified asphalts, performance-graded asphalt binders, and other miscellaneous asphalt materials as specified on the plans.

### 2. MATERIALS

Provide asphalt materials that meet the stated requirements when tested in conformance with the referenced Department, AASHTO, and ASTM test methods. Use asphalt containing recycled materials only if the recycled components meet the requirements of Article 6.9., "Recycled Materials." Provide asphalt materials that the Department has preapproved for use in accordance with <u>Tex-545-C</u>, "Asphalt Binder Quality Program."

Inform the Department of all additives or modifiers included in the asphalt binder as part of the facility quality plan, as required by <u>Tex-545-C</u>, "Asphalt Binder Quality Program," and provide that information to Department personnel. The Department reserves the right to prohibit the use of any asphalt additive or modifier.

Limit the use of polyphosphoric acid to no more than 0.5% by weight of the asphalt binder.

The use of re-refined engine oil bottoms is prohibited.

Acronyms used in this Item are defined in Table 1.

	Table1
٨	

	Acronyms									
Acronym	Definition									
	Test Procedure Designations									
Tex	Department									
T or R	AASHTO									
D	ASTM									
	Polymer Modifier Designations									
Р	polymer-modified									
SBR or L	styrene-butadiene rubber (latex)									
SBS	styrene-butadiene-styrene block co-polymer									
TR	tire rubber (from ambient temperature grinding of truck and									
	passenger tires)									
AC	asphalt cement									
AE	asphalt emulsion									
AE-P	asphalt emulsion prime									
A-R	asphalt-rubber									
С	cationic									
EAP&T	emulsified asphalt prime and tack									
EBL	emulsified bonding layer									
FDR	full depth reclamation									
H-suffix	harder residue (lower penetration)									
HF	high float									
HY	high yield									
MC	medium-curing									
MS	medium-setting									
PCE	prime, cure, and erosion control									
PG	performance grade									
RC	rapid-curing									
RS	rapid-setting									
S-suffix	stockpile usage									
SCM	special cutback material									
SS	slow-setting									
SY	standard vield									
TRAIL	tracking resistant asphalt interlayer									

2.1. **Asphalt Cement**. Provide asphalt cement that is homogeneous, water-free, and nonfoaming when heated to 347°F, and meets the requirements in Table 2.

	Asphalt Cement											
	Test	Viscosity Grade										
Property	Test	AC	AC-0.6		AC-1.5		AC-3		AC-5		-10	
	Procedure	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
Viscosity	T 202											
140°F, poise		40	80	100	200	250	350	400	600	800	1,200	
275°F, poise		0.4	-	0.7	-	1.1	-	1.4	-	1.9	-	
Penetration, 77°F, 100g, 5 sec.	T 49	350	_	250	_	210	_	135	-	85	_	
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	425	-	425	-	425	-	425	-	450	-	
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	_	99.0	_	99.0	_	99.0	-	99.0	_	
Spot test	Tex-509-C	Ne	eg.	Ne	eg.	Ne	eg.	Ne	eg.	Ne	eg.	
Tests on residue from RTFOT:	T 240											
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	-	180	-	450	-	900	-	1,500	-	3,000	
Ductility, <sup>1</sup> 77°F 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	

Table 2 sphalt Ceme

 If AC-0.6 or AC-1.5 ductility at 77°F is less than 100 cm, material is acceptable if ductility at 60°F is more than 100 cm.

3096

2.2.

**Polymer-Modified Asphalt Cement**. Provide polymer-modified asphalt cement that is smooth, homogeneous, and meets the requirements Table 3. Supply samples of the base asphalt cement and polymer additives if requested.

Property	Test	Polymer-Modified Viscosity Grade											
	Procedure	AC-12	2-5TR	NT-	HA <sup>1</sup>	AC-		AC-2		AC-10	-2TR	AC-20	-5TR
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Polymer		TI	۲	-	-	SE	3S	SB	IS	TF	२	TF	२
Polymer content, %	<u>Tex-533-C</u>	5.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-	-	2.0	-	5.0	-
(solids basis)	or <u>Tex-553-C</u>												
Dynamic shear,	T 315			1.0	-								
G*/sinδ, 82°C,													
10 rad/s, kPa													
Dynamic shear,	T 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	1.0	-
G*/sinδ, 64°C,													
10 rad/s, kPa													
Dynamic shear,	T 315	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
G*/sinδ, 58°C,													
10 rad/s, kPa													
Viscosity													
140°F, poise	T 202	1,200	-			1,500	-	2,000	-	1,000	-	2,000	-
275°F, poise	T 202			-	4,000	-	8.0	-	-	-	8.0	-	10.0
Penetration, 77°F,	T 49	110	150	-	25	100	150	75	115	95	130	75	115
100 g, 5 sec.													
Ductility, 5cm/min.,	T 51					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
39.2°F, cm													
Elastic recovery,	<u>Tex-539-C</u>	55	-			55	-	55	-	30	-	55	-
50°F, %													
Softening point, °F	T 53	113	-	170	-	-	-	120	-	110	-	120	-
Polymer separation,	<u>Tex-540-C</u>	No	ne			No	ne	No	ne	Noi	ne	No	ne
5 hr.					1		-						-
Flash point, C.O.C.,	T 48	425	-	425	-	425	-	425	-	425	-	425	-
°F													
Tests on residue	T 240												
from RTFOT aging	and R 28												
and pressure aging:													
Creep stiffness	T 313												
S, -18°C, MPa		-	300	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	300	-	300
m-value, -18°C		0.300	-	-	-	0.300	-	0.300	-	0.300	-	0.300	-

Table 3
Polymer-Modified Asphalt Cement
Delumer Medifi

1. Non-Tracking Hot Applied Tack Coat - TRAIL product

2.3.

**Cutback Asphalt**. Provide cutback asphalt that meets the requirements of Tables 4, 5, and 6, for the specified type and grade. Supply samples of the base asphalt cement and polymer additives if requested.

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade						
		RC	-250	RC	-800	RC-3000		
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	250	400	800	1,600	3,000	6,000	
Water, %	D95	_	0.2	_	0.2	_	0.2	
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	80	-	80	-	80	-	
Distillation test:	T 78							
Distillate, percentage by volume of total								
distillate to 680°F								
to 437°F		40	75	35	70	20	55	
to 500°F		65	90	55	85	45	75	
to 600°F		85	-	80	-	70	-	
Residue from distillation, volume %		70	-	75	-	82	-	
Tests on distillation residue:								
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	600	2,400	600	2,400	600	2,400	
Ductility, 5 cm/min., 77°F, cm	T 51	100	-	100	-	100	-	
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	-	99.0	-	99.0	-	
Spot test	Tex-509-C	N	eg.	Ne	eg.	Ne	eg.	

Table 4 Rapid-Curing Cutback Asphalt

Medium-Curing Cutback Asphalt											
Property	Test				Тур	e–Grade					
	Procedure	MC	C-30	MC	250	MC-	800	MC-3000			
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	30	60	250	500	800	1,600	3,000	6,000		
Water, %	D95	-	0.2	-	0.2	-	0.2	-	0.2		
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	95	-	122	-	140	-	149	-		
Distillation test: Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F to 437°F to 500°F to 600°F Residue from distillation, volume %	T 78	- 30 75 50	35 75 95 –	- 5 60 67	20 55 90 –	- - 45 75	- 40 85 -	- - 15 80	- 15 75 -		
Tests on distillation residue: Viscosity, 140°F, poise Ductility, 5 cm/min., 77°F, cm Solubility in	T 202 T 51 T 44	300 100 99.0	1,200 - -	300 100 99.0	1,200 _ _	300 100 99.0	1,200 _ _	300 100 99.0	1,200 - -		
trichloroethylene, % Spot test	<u>Tex-509-C</u>	N	eg.	Ne	eg.	Ne	g.	Ne	eg.		

Table 5

	Special-Use Cutback Asphalt										
Property	Test			Туре	–Grade						
	Procedure	MC-2	400L	SC	CMI	SC	CM II				
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max				
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	2,400	4,800	500	1,000	1,000	2,000				
Water, %	D95	-	0.2	-	0.2	-	0.2				
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	150	-	175	-	175	_				
Distillation test:	T 78										
Distillate, percentage by volume of											
total distillate to 680°F											
to 437°F		-	-	-	-	-	-				
to 500°F		-	35	-	0.5	-	0.5				
to 600°F		35	80	20	60	15	50				
Residue from distillation, volume %		78	-	76	-	82	-				
Tests on distillation residue:											
Polymer		SE	BR		-		-				
Polymer content, % (solids basis)	<u>Tex-533-C</u>	2.0	-	-	-	-	-				
Penetration, 100 g, 5 sec., 77°F	T 49	150	300	180	-	180	-				
Ductility, 5 cm/min., 39.2°F, cm	T 51	50	-	-	-	-	-				
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	_	99.0		99.0	_				

Table 6

2.4.

**Emulsified Asphalt**. Provide emulsified asphalt that is homogeneous, does not separate after thorough mixing, and meets the requirements for the specified type and grade in Tables 7, 8, 9, 10, and 10A-C.

Data a carta	Test		Emuis	ified Asp	nait	Turne	) un al a				
Property	Procedure	Rapid-S	Sotting		Mediun	Type–G n-Settina	brade		Slow	Setting	
	Tiocedule	HFR	<u> </u>	M	5-2	AES-	200		6-1	SS-1H	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72	WIIII	Max	WIIII	Max		Max		max		Max
77°F. sec.	172	_	_	_	_	75	400	20	100	20	100
122°F, sec.		150	400	100	300	-	-		-	_	-
Sieve test, %	T 59	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	_	0.1	-	0.1
Miscibility	T 59	_	0.1	-	-	_		Pa	ass	Pa	ISS
Cement mixing, %	T 59	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	2.0	-	2.0
Coating ability and water	T 59								2.0		2.0
resistance:											
Dry aggregate/after spray		_		-	-	Good/	Fair	-	-	-	-
Wet aggregate/after spray		_			– Fair/Fair			-	-	_	
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.02	T 59	50	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
N CaCl <sub>2</sub> , %											
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1
Freezing test, 3 cycles <sup>1</sup>	T 59	_		Pass		-		Pass		Pass	
Distillation test:	T 59										
Residue by distillation, %		65	-	65	-	65	-	60	-	60	-
by wt.											
Oil distillate, % by volume		-	0.5	-	0.5	-	5	-	0.5	-	0.5
of emulsion											
Tests on residue from											
distillation:											
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g,	T 49	100	140	120	160	300	-	120	160	70	100
5 sec.											
Solubility in	Т 44	97.5	-	97.5	-	97.5	-	97.5	-	97.5	-
trichloroethylene, %	T 64	400		100				400			
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min.,	T 51	100	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	80	-
CM Float toat 140°E and	T 50	1.200				1.200					
Float test, 140°F, sec.		1	-	-	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	-

Table 7 Emulsified Asphalt

1. Applies only when the Engineer designates material for winter use.

#### Table 8 Cationic Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test	Type–Grade											
	Procedure		Rapid-	id-Setting Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting					
		CF	CRS-2		CRS-2H		CMS-2		CMS-2S		CSS-1		-1H
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72												
77°F, sec.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	100	20	100
122°F, sec.		150	400	150	400	100	300	100	300	-	-	-	-
Sieve test, %	T 59	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1
Cement mixing, %	T 59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0	-	2.0
Coating ability and water resistance:	T 59												
Dry aggregate/after spray			-	-	-	Good	d/Fair	Good	d/Fair	-		-	-
Wet aggregate/after spray			-	-	-	Fair	/Fair	Fair	/Fair	-		-	
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.8%	T 59	70	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %													
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1
Particle charge	T 59	Pos	sitive	Pos	itive	Pos	sitive	Pos	itive	Posi	tive	Posi	tive
Distillation test:													
Residue by distillation, % by wt.	T 59	65	-	65	-	65	-	65	-	60	-	60	-
Oil distillate, % by volume of	1 55	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	7	-	5	-	0.5	-	0.5
emulsion													
Tests on residue from distillation:													
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	120	160	70	110	120	200	300	-	120	160	70	110
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	-	97.5	-	97.5	-	97.5	-	97.5	-	97.5	-
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	-	80	-	100	-		-	100	-	80	-

Property	Test					Тур	e-Grade				
	Procedure	Rapid-	Setting		Medium	-Setting			Slow	Setting	
		HFR	S-2P	AES	AES-150P AES		300P	AES-300S		S	S-1P
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72										
77°F, sec.		-	-	75	400	75	400	75	400	30	100
122°F, sec.		150	400					-	-	-	-
Sieve test, %	T 59	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1
Miscibility	T 59		_	-	-	-	-	-		F	ass
Coating ability and water resistance:											
Dry aggregate/after spray	T 59		-	Good	d/Fair	Good	d/Fair	Good/F	air		_
Wet aggregate/after spray			-	Fair	/Fair	Fair	/Fair	Fair/F	air		-
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.02 N CaCl <sub>2</sub> ,	T 59	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
%											
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	-	1	-	1	-	1	I	1	-	1
Breaking index, g	<u>Tex-542-C</u>	-	-								
Distillation test:1	T 59										
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		65	-	65	-	65	-	65	-	60	-
Oil distillate, % by volume of		-	0.5	-	3	-	5	-	7	-	0.5
emulsion											
Tests on residue from distillation:											
Polymer content, wt. % (solids	<u>Tex-533-C</u>	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0	-
basis)											
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	90	140	150	300	300	-	300	-	100	140
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.0	-	97.0	-	97.0	-	97.0	-	97.0	-
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	-
Float test, 140°F, sec	T 50	1,200	-	1,200	-	1,200	-	1,200	-	-	-
Ductility, <sup>2</sup> 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Elastic recovery,2 50°F, %	<u>Tex-539-C</u>	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tests on RTFO curing of distillation	T 240										
	Tev 526.0			50		50		20			
Elastic recovery, 50°F, %	<u>Tex-536-C</u>	-	—	50	-	50	-	30	-	-	-

Table 9 Polymer-Modified Emulsified Asphalt

Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F ±10°F. Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 min. (±5 min.) from the first application of heat.
 HFRS-2P must meet one of either the ductility or elastic recovery requirements.

Table 10	
Polymer-Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphal	t

Property	Test	Polyme	-iviouini	ed Cationi	CEIIIUISI		III Type-G	rade					
rioperty	Procedure			Rapid-S	ottina		Type=0	laue	Medium	Setting	1	Slow	Setting
	Trocedure	CRS	.2P	CHFR		CRS-	2TR	CMS	S-1P <sup>3</sup>		1 S-2P <sup>3</sup>		Setting S 1P
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72												
77°F, sec.		_	_	_	_	_	_	10	100	_	_	20	100
122°F, sec.		150	400	100	400	150	500	_	_	50	400	_	_
Sieve test. %	T 59	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1	_	0.1	-	0.1	_	0.1
Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.8% sodium	T 59	70	-	60	-	40	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %	1.00	10		00		10							
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1
Breaking index, g	Tex-542-C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Particle charge	T 59	Posi	tive	Posi	tive	Posit	ive	Pos	sitive	Po	sitive	Po	sitive
Distillation test1:	T 59												
Residue by distillation, % by weight		65	-	65	-	65	-	30	-	60	-	62	-
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		-	0.5	-	0.5	-	3	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:													
Polymer content, wt. % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	3.0	-	3.0	-	5.07	-	-	-	-	-	3.0	-
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	90	150	80	130	90	150	30	-	30	-	55	90
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	1,300	-	1,300	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T44	97.0	-	95.0	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	97.0	-
Softening point, °F	T 53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	-
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	70	-
Float test, 140°F, sec.	T 50	-	-	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ductility, <sup>2</sup> 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elastic recovery, <sup>2</sup> 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	55	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tests on residue from evaporative	R 78,												
recovery:	Procedure												
	В												
Nonrecoverable creep compliance of	T 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0	-	4.0	-	-
residue, 3.2 kPa, 52°C, kPa-1													
Tests on rejuvenating agent:													
Viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	175	50	175	-	-
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	380	-	-	-
Saturates, % by weight	D 2007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	30	-	-
Solubility in n-pentane, % by weight	D 2007	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	-	99	-	-	-
Tests on rejuvenating agent after RTFO	T 240												
Weight Change, %		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.5	-	6.5	-	-
Viscosity Ratio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	-
Tests on latex4:													
Tensile strength, die C dumbbell, psi	D 412 <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	800	-	-	-
Change in mass after immersion in	D 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	-	406	-	-
rejuvenating agent, %													

1. Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F (±0°F). Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 min. (±5 min.) from the first application of heat.

2. CRS-2P must meet one of either the ductility or elastic recovery requirements.

With all precertification samples of CMS-1P or CMS-2P, submit certified test reports showing that the rejuvenating agent and latex meet the stated requirements. Submit samples of these raw materials if requested by the Engineer.

4. Preparation of latex specimens: use any substrate and recovery method which produces specimens of uniform dimensions and which delivers enough material to achieve desired residual thickness.

5. Cut samples for tensile strength determination using a crosshead speed of 20 in. per minute.

6. Specimen must remain intact after exposure and removal of excess rejuvenating agent.

7. Modifier type is tire rubber.

Property	Test Procedure	NT-	HRE	NT-RR	E	NT-	SRE
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72	15	-	15	-	10	100
77° F, sec.							
Storage stability, 1 Day, %	T 59	-	1	-	1	-	1
Settlement, 5-day, %	T 59	-	5	-	5	-	5
Sieve test, %	T 59	-	0.30	-	0.30	-	0.1
Distillation test:2	T 59						
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		50	-	58	-	50	-
Oil distillate, by volume of emulsion		-	1.0	-	1.0	-	1.0
Test on residue from distillation:							
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	-	20	15	45	40	90
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	-	97.5	-	97.5	-
Softening point, °F	T 53	150	-	-	-	-	-
Dynamic shear, G*/sin(δ), 82°C, 10 rad/s, kPa	T 315	1.0	-	-	-	-	-

Table 10A
Non-Tracking Tack Coat Emulsion <sup>1</sup>

1. Due to the hardness of the residue, these emulsions should be heated to 120-140°F before thoroughly mixing as the emulsion is being prepared for testing.

 Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F ± 10°F. Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 ± 5 min. from first application of heat.

Spray Applied Underseal Membrane Polymer-Modified Emulsions (EBL)									
Property	Test Procedure	Min	Max						
Viscosity @ 77°F, SSF	T 72	20	100						
Storage Stability <sup>1</sup> , %	T 59	-	1						
Demulsibility <sup>2</sup>	T 59	55	-						
Anionic emulsions – 35 mL of 0.02 N CaCl2, %									
Cationic emulsions – 35 mL of 0.8% sodium									
dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %									
Sieve Test <sup>3</sup> , %	T 59	-	0.05						
Distillation Test <sup>4</sup>	T 59								
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		63							
Oil portion of distillate, % by vol.			0.5						
Test on Residue from Distillation									
Elastic Recovery @ 50°F, 50 mm/min., %	Tex-539-C	60	-						
Penetration @ 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec., 0.1 mm	T 49	80	130						
4 46 7 8 8 8 1 1 1 6 6 4 1 8 1									

Table10B Spray Applied Underseal Membrane Polymer-Modified Emulsions (EBL)

1. After standing undisturbed for 24 hr., the surface must be smooth, must not exhibit a white or milky colored substance, and must be a homogeneous color throughout.

2. Material must meet demulsibility test for emulsions.

3. May be required by the Engineer only when the emulsion cannot be easily applied in the field.

4. The temperature on the lower thermometer should be brought slowly to 350°F ± 10°F and maintained at this temperature for 20 min. The total distillation should be completed in 60 ± 5 min. from the first application of heat.

Property	Test Procedure	Standard	Yield (SY)	High Yield (HY)		
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
Sieve test, %	T 59	-	0.1	-	0.1	
Viscosity Saybolt Furol @ 77°F, sec.	T 59	20	100	20	100	
Distillation test1:	T 59					
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		60	-	63	-	
Oil portion of distillate, % by vol.		-	0.5	-	0.5	
Test on residue from distillation:	T 49					
Penetration @ 77°F, dmm		55	95	120	-	
Test on rejuvenating agent:						
BWOA, % <sup>2</sup>	***	-	-	2	-	
Viscosity @ 140°F, cSt	T 201	-	-	50	175	
Flash Point, COC, °F	T 48	-	-	380	-	
Solubility in n-pentane, % by wt.	D2007	-	-	99	-	

Table 10C	
Full-Depth Reclamation Emulsion (	FDR EM)

 The temperature on the lower thermometer should be brought slowly to 350°F ±10°F and maintained at this temperature for 20 min. The total distillation should be completed in 60 ± 5 min. from the first application of heat.

2. BWOA = By weight of asphalt. Provide a manufacturer's certificate of analysis (COA) with the percent of rejuvenator added.

2.5.

**Specialty Emulsions.** Provide specialty emulsion that is either asphalt-based or resin-based and meets the requirements of Table 11 or Table 11A.

	Specialty Em	ulsions					
Property	Test Procedure			Type–0	Grade		
			Medium-	Setting		Slow-	Setting
		AE	·P	EA	P&T	P	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72						
77°F, sec.		-	-	-	-	10	100
122°F, sec.		15	150	-	-	-	-
Sieve test, %	T 59	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1
Miscibility <sup>2</sup>	T 59	-		Pass		Pass	
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.10 N CaCl <sup>2</sup> , %	T 59	-	70	-	-	-	-
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	-	1	-	1	-	-
Particle size, <sup>5</sup> % by volume < 2.5 μm	<u>Tex-238-F<sup>3</sup></u>	-	-	90	-	90	-
Asphalt emulsion distillation to 500°F							
followed by Cutback asphalt distillation of	T 59 & T 78						
residue to 680°F:							
Residue after both distillations, % by wt.		40	-	-	-	-	-
Total oil distillate from both distillations, %		25	40	-	-	-	-
by volume of emulsion							
Residue by distillation, % by wt.	T 59	-	-	60	-	-	-
Residue by evaporation, <sup>4</sup> % by wt.	T 59	-	-	-	-	60	-
Tests on residue after all distillations:							
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	-	-	800	-	-	-
Kinematic viscosity, <sup>5</sup> 140°F, cSt	T 201	-	-	-	-	100	350
Flash point C.O.C., °F	T 48	-	-	-	-	400	-
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	-	-	-	-	-
Float test, 122°F, sec.	T 50	50	200	-	-	-	-

Table 11 Specialty Emulsio

1. Supply with each shipment of PCE:

 a copy of a lab report from an approved analytical lab, signed by a lab official, indicating the PCE formulation does not meet any characteristics of a Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste;

a certification from the producer that the formulation supplied does not differ from the one tested and that no listed RCRA hazardous wastes or Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) have been mixed with the product; and

a Safety Data Sheet.

3.

2. Exception to T 59: In dilution, use 350 mL of distilled or deionized water and a 1,000-mL beaker.

Use <u>Tex-238-F</u>, beginning at "Particle Size Analysis by Laser Diffraction," with distilled or deionized water as a medium and no dispersant, or use another approved method.

4. Exception to T 59: Leave sample in the oven until foaming ceases, then cool and weigh.

5. PCE must meet either the kinematic viscosity requirement or the particle size requirement.

Hard Residue Surface Sealant							
Property	Test	Min	Max				
	Procedure						
Viscosity, Krebs unit, 77°F, Krebs units	D 562	45	75				
Softening point, °F	Tex-505-C <sup>1</sup>	250	Ι				
Uniformity	D 2939	Pa	SS <sup>2</sup>				
Resistance to heat	D 2939	Pa	SS <sup>3</sup>				
Resistance to water	D 2939	Pa	SS <sup>4</sup>				
Wet flow, mm	D 2939	-	0				
Resistance to Kerosene (optional) <sup>5</sup>	D 2939	Pass <sup>6</sup>					
Ultraviolet exposure, UVA-340, 0.77 W/m <sup>2</sup> ,	G 154	Pa	SS <sup>8</sup>				
50°C chamber, 8 hr. UV lamp, 5 min. spray,							
3 hr. 55 min. condensation, 1,000 hr. total							
exposure <sup>7</sup>							
Abrasion loss, 1.6 mm thickness, liquid only, %	ISSA TB-100	Ι	1.0				
Residue by evaporation, % by weight	D 2939	33	-				
Tests on residue from evaporation:							
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	15	30				
Flash point, Cleveland open cup, °F	T 48	48 500					
Tests on base asphalt before emulsification							
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	98	-				

Table 11A Hard Residue Surface Sealant

1. Cure the emulsion in the softening point ring in a 200°F  $\pm$  5°F oven for 2 hr.

2. Product must be homogenous and show no separation or coagulation that cannot be overcome by moderate stirring.

3. No sagging or slippage of film beyond the initial reference line.

4. No blistering or re-emulsification.

5. Recommended for airport applications or where fuel resistance is desired.

- 6. No absorption of Kerosene into the clay tile past the sealer film. Note sealer surface condition and loss of adhesion.
- 7. Other exposure cycles with similar levels of irradiation and conditions may be used with Department approval.
- 8. No cracking, chipping, surface distortion, or loss of adhesion. No color fading or lightening.
- 2.6. **Recycling Agent**. Recycling agent and emulsified recycling agent must meet the requirements in Table 12. Additionally, recycling agent and residue from emulsified recycling agent, when added in the specified proportions to the recycled asphalt, must meet the properties specified on the plans.

Recy	cling Agent ar	nd Emulsif	ied Recycl	ing Agent				
Property	Test Procedure	edure Recycling Agent En (ARA-1) Recyc		Recycling Agent (ARA-1)		Émul Recyclir	er Modified ulsified ling Agent RA-1P)	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, 77°F, sec.	T 72	-	-	15	100	15	110	
Sieve test, %	T 59	-	-	-	0.1	-	0.1	
Miscibility <sup>1</sup>	T 59	_		No coagulation				
Residue by evaporation, <sup>2</sup> % by wt.	T 59	_	-	60	-	I	_	
Distillation test:	T 59							
Residue by distillation, % by wt.						60	65	
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion						-	2	
Penetration of Distillation Residue at	T 49					110	190	
39.2°F, 100 g, 5 sec.								
Tests on recycling agent or residue from								
evaporation:								
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	400	-	400	-	400	-	
Kinematic viscosity,	T 201							
140°F, cSt		75	200	75	200			
275°F, cSt		-	10.0	-	10.0			

Table 12

Exception to T 59: Use 0.02 N CaCl2 solution in place of water. 1.

Exception to T 59: Maintain sample at 300°F until foaming ceases, then cool and weigh. 2.

2.7. Crumb Rubber Modifier. Crumb rubber modifier (CRM) consists of automobile and truck tires processed by ambient temperature grinding.

CRM must be:

- free from contaminants including fabric, metal, and mineral and other nonrubber substances;
- free-flowing; and
- nonfoaming when added to hot asphalt binder.

Ensure rubber gradation meets the requirements of the grades in Table 13 when tested in accordance with Tex-200-F, Part I, using a 50-g sample.

Table 13

				CRM Grad	ations				
Sieve Size	Grade A		Gra	de B	Grad	e C	Grade D	Grade E	
(% Passing)	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max			
#8	100	-	-	-	-	-			
#10	95	100	100	-	-	-	As shown on the plans		
#16	-	-	70	100	100	-		As shown on	As approved
#30	-	-	25	60	90	100		As approved	
#40	-	-	-	-	45	100			
#50	0	10	-	-	-	-			
#200	-	-	0	5	-	-			

2.8.

Crack Sealer. Provide polymer-modified asphalt-emulsion crack sealer meeting the requirements of Table 14. Provide rubber-asphalt crack sealer meeting the requirements of Table 15.

Property	Test Procedure	Min	Max					
Rotational viscosity, 77°F, cP	D 2196, Method A	10,000	25,000					
Sieve test, %	T 59	-	0.1					
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	-	1					
Evaporation	<u>Tex-543-C</u>							
Residue by evaporation, % by wt.		65	-					
Tests on residue from evaporation:								
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	Т 49	35	75					
Softening point, °F	T 53	140	-					
Ductility, 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	-					

Table 14 Polymer-Modified Asphalt-Emulsion Crack Sealer

Table 15 Rubber-Asphalt Crack Sealer

Property	Test	Cla	ss A	Class B					
	Procedure	Min	Max	Min	Max				
CRM content, Grade A or B, % by wt.	<u>Tex-544-C</u>	22	26	-	_				
CRM content, Grade B, % by wt.	<u>Tex-544-C</u>	-	-	13	17				
Virgin rubber content, <sup>1</sup> % by wt.		-	-	2	-				
Flash point, <sup>2</sup> C.O.C., °F	T 48	400	-	400	_				
Penetration, <sup>3</sup> 77°F, 150 g, 5 sec.	T 49	30	50	30	50				
Penetration, <sup>3</sup> 32°F, 200 g, 60 sec.	T 49	12	-	12	_				
Softening point, °F	T 53	-	-	170	_				
Bond Test, non-immersed, 0.5 in specimen,									
50% extension, 20°F <sup>4</sup>	D5329	.	– Pas		ISS				
A Description and the attent that the Mire 0/ structures	أسوادا والمتعادين والماري								

1. Provide certification that the Min % virgin rubber was added.

2. Agitate the sealing compound with a 3/8- to 1/2 in. (9.5- to 12.7 mm) wide, square-end metal spatula to bring the material on the bottom of the cup to the surface (i.e., turn the material over) before passing the test flame over the cup. Start at one side of the thermometer, move around to the other, and then return to the starting point using 8 to 10 rapid circular strokes. Accomplish agitation in 3 to 4 sec. Pass the test flame over the cup immediately after stirring is completed.

3. Exception to T 49: Substitute the cone specified in D 217 for the penetration needle.

4. Allow no crack in the crack sealing materials or break in the bond between the sealer and the mortar blocks over 1/4 in. deep for any specimen after completion of the test.

2.9. Asphalt-Rubber Binders. Provide asphalt-rubber (A-R) binders that are mixtures of asphalt binder and CRM, which have been reacted at elevated temperatures. Provide A-R binders meeting D6114 and containing a minimum of 15% CRM by weight. Provide Types I or II, containing CRM Grade C, for use in hot-mixed aggregate mixtures. Provide Types II or III, containing CRM Grade B, for use in surface treatment binder. Ensure binder properties meet the requirements of Table 16.

15

130

20

450

75

25

125

10

450

75

-

\_

\_

\_

\_

-

\_

\_

\_

\_

2.10.

**Performance-Graded Binders**. Provide PG binders that are smooth and homogeneous, show no separation when tested in accordance with <u>Tex-540-C</u>, and meet the requirements of Table 17.

10

135

25

450

75

-

\_

\_

\_

\_

T 49

T 53

D5329

T 48

T 179

T 49

Separation testing is not required if:

Property

Apparent viscosity, 347°F, cP

Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.

Tests on residue from Thin-Film

200 g, 60 sec., % of original

Retained penetration ratio, 39.2°F,

Softening point, °F

Resilience, 77°F, %

Oven Test:

Flash point, C.O.C., °F

Penetration, 39.2°F, 200 g, 60 sec.

- a modifier is introduced separately at the mix plant either by injection in the asphalt line or mixer,
- the binder is blended on site in continuously agitated tanks, or
- binder acceptance is based on field samples taken from an in-line sampling port at the hot-mix plant after the addition of modifiers.

#### Table 17 Performance-Graded Binders

					Pe	rtorma	nce-Gra											
Property and Test Method		Performance Grade																
	PG 58			PG 64			PG 70			PG 76			PG 82					
	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28
Average 7-day max pavement design temperature, °C1		58				64			-	70			7	6			82	
Min pavement design temperature, °C1	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28
						Ori	ginal Bin	der										
Flash point, T 48, Min, °C									23	30								
Viscosity, T 316 <sup>2, 3</sup> :									11	35								
Max, 3.0 Pas, test temperature, °C									1.	50								
Dynamic shear, T 3154:																		
Ğ*/sin(δ), Min, 1.00 kPa, Max, 2.00 kPa²,		58		64			70			76			82					
Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C																		
Elastic recovery, D6084, 50°F, % Min <sup>8</sup>	-	-	30	-	-	30	50	-	30	50	60	30	50	60	70	50	60	70
					Rollin	g Thin-	Film Ove	n ( <u>Tex-5(</u>	) <mark>6-C</mark> )									
Mass change, T 240, Max, %									1	.0								
Dynamic shear, T 315:																		
Ġ*/sin(δ), Min, 2.20 kPa, Max, 5.00 kPa <sup>7</sup> ,		58		64			70		76		82							
Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C																		
MSCR, T350, Recovery, 0.1 kPa, High Temperature, % Min <sup>8</sup>	-	-	20	-	-	20	30	-	20	30	40	20	30	40	50	30	40	50
				Pre	essure A	Aging V	essel (PA	V) Resid	lue (R 2	8)								
PAV aging temperature, °C									1(	00								
Dynamic shear, T 315:																		
G <sup>*</sup> sin(δ), Max, 5,000 kPa	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22
Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C																		
Creep stiffness, T 313 <sup>5, 6</sup> :																		
S, max, 300 MPa,	10	-18	04	<u> </u>	10	-18	04	<u> </u>	10	10	04	<u> </u>	-12	-18	24	~	10	10
<i>m</i> -value, Min, 0.300	-12	-1ŏ	-24	-6	-12	-10	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-1ŏ	-24	-6	-12	-18
Test temperature @ 60 sec., °C																		
Direct tension, T 3146:																		
Failure strain, min, 1.0% Test temperature @ 1.0 mm/min., °C	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18

1. Pavement temperatures are estimated from air temperatures and using an algorithm contained in a Department-supplied computer program, may be provided by the Department, or by following the procedures outlined in AASHTO MP 2 and PP 28.

 This requirement may be waived at the Department's discretion if the supplier warrants that the asphalt binder can be adequately pumped, mixed, and compacted at temperatures that meet all applicable safety, environmental, and constructability requirements. At test temperatures where the binder is a Newtonian fluid, any suitable standard means of viscosity measurement may be used, including capillary (T 201 or T 202) or rotational viscometry (T 316).

3. Viscosity at 135°C is an indicator of mixing and compaction temperatures that can be expected in the lab and field. High values may indicate high mixing and compaction temperatures. Additionally, significant variation can occur from batch to batch. Contractors should be aware that variation could significantly impact their mixing and compaction operations. Contractors are therefore responsible for addressing any constructability issues that may arise.

4. For quality control of unmodified asphalt binder production, measurement of the viscosity of the original asphalt binder may be substituted for dynamic shear measurements of G\*/sin(δ) at test temperatures where the asphalt is a Newtonian fluid. Any suitable standard means of viscosity measurement may be used, including capillary (T 201 or T 202) or rotational viscometry (T 316).

5. Silicone beam molds, as described in AASHTO TP 1-93, are acceptable for use.

6. If creep stiffness is below 300 MPa, direct tension test is not required. If creep stiffness is between 300 and 600 MPa, the direct tension failure strain requirement can be used instead of the creep stiffness requirement. The m value requirement must be satisfied in both cases.

7. Maximum values for unaged and RTFO aged dynamic shear apply only to materials used as substitute binders, as described in Item 340, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)", Item 341, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt, and Item 344, "Superpave Mixtures."

8. Elastic Recovery (ASTM D6084) is not required unless MSCR (AASHTO T 350) is less than the minimum % recovery. Elastic Recovery must be used for the acceptance criteria in this instance.

#### EQUIPMENT

3.

Provide all equipment necessary to transport, store, sample, heat, apply, and incorporate asphalts, oils, and emulsions.

4.

### CONSTRUCTION

**Typical Material Use.** Use materials shown in Table 18, unless otherwise determined by the Engineer.

Table18						
Typical Material Use						
Material Application	Typically Used Materials					
Hot-mixed, hot-laid asphalt mixtures	PG binders, A-R binders Types I and II					
Surface treatment	AC-5, AC-10, AC-15P, AC-20XP, AC-10-2TR, AC-20-5TR, HFRS-2, MS-2, CRS-2, CRS-2H, CRS-2TR, CMS-2P HFRS-2P, CRS-2P, CHFRS-2P, A-R binders Types II and III					
Surface treatment (cool weather)	AC12-5TR, RC-250, RC-800, RC-3000, MC-250, MC-800, MC-3000, MC-2400L, CMS-2P					
Precoating	AC-5, AC-10, PG 64-22, SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H					
Tack coat	PG Binders, SS-1H, CSS-1H, EAP&T, TRAIL, EBL					
Fog seal	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, CMS-1P					
Hot-mixed, cold-laid asphalt mixtures	AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3, AES-300, AES-300P, CMS-2, CMS-2S					
Patching mix	MC-800, SCM I, SCM II, AES-300S					
Recycling	AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3, AES-150P, AES-300P, recycling agent, emulsified recycling agent					
Crack sealing	SS-1P, polymer mod AE crack sealant, rubber asphalt crack sealers (Class A, Class B)					
Microsurfacing	CSS-1P					
Prime	MC-30, AE-P, EAP&T, PCE					
Curing membrane	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE					
Erosion control	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE					
FDR -Foaming	PG 64-22, FDR EM-SY, FDR EM-HY					

4.1. **Storage and Application Temperatures**. Use storage and application temperatures in accordance with Table 19. Store and apply materials at the lowest temperature yielding satisfactory results. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for any agitation requirements in storage. Manufacturer's instructions regarding recommended application and storage temperatures supersede those of Table 19.

Storage	and Application Temperature			
	Applicat	Storage		
Type-Grade	Recommended Range (°F)	Max Allowable (°F)	Max (°F)	
AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3	200–300	350	350	
AC-5, AC-10	275–350	350	350	
AC-15P, AC-20-5TR, AC12-5TR and AC10-2TR	300–375	375	360	
RC-250	125–180	200	200	
RC-800	170–230	260	260	
RC-3000	215–275	285	285	
MC-30, AE-P	70–150	175	175	
MC-250	125–210	240	240	
MC-800, SCM I, SCM II	175–260	275	275	
MC-3000, MC-2400L	225–275	290	290	
HFRS-2, MS-2, CRS-2, CRS-2H, HFRS-2P, CRS-2P, CMS-2, CMS-2S, AES-300, AES-300S, AES-150P, AES-300P, CRS-2TR	120–160	180	180	
SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE, EAP&T, SS-1P, RS-1P, CRS-1P, CSS-1P, recycling agent, emulsified recycling agent, polymer mod AE crack sealant	50–130	140	140	
PG binders	275–350	350	350	
Rubber asphalt crack sealers (Class A, Class B)	350–375	400	-	
A-R binders Types I, II, and III	325-425	425	425	

Table19 Storage and Application Temperatures

### 5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but is subsidiary or is included in payment for other pertinent Items.

# Special Specification 6001 Portable Changeable Message Sign



### 1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish, operate, and maintain portable trailer mounted changeable message sign (PCMS) units.

### 2. MATERIALS

Furnish new or used material in accordance with the requirements of this Item and the details shown on the plans. Provide a self-contained PCMS unit with the following:

- Sign controller
- Changeable Message Sign
- Trailer
- Power source

Paint the exterior surfaces of the power supply housing, supports, trailer, and sign with Federal Orange No. 22246 or Federal Yellow No. 13538 of Federal Standard 595C, except paint the sign face assembly flat black.

- 2.1. **Sign Controller**. Provide a controller with permanent storage of a minimum of 75 pre-programmed messages. Provide an external input device for random programming and storage of a minimum of 75 additional messages. Provide a controller capable of displaying up to 3 messages sequentially. Provide a controller with adjustable display rates. Enclose sign controller equipment in a lockable enclosure.
- 2.2. **Changeable Message Sign**. Provide a sign capable of being elevated to at least 7 ft. above the roadway surface from the bottom of the sign. Provide a sign capable of being rotated 360° and secured against movement in any position.

Provide a sign with 3 separate lines of text and 8 characters per line minimum. Provide a minimum 18 in. character height. Provide a 5 × 7 character pixel matrix. Provide a message legibility distance of 600 ft. for nighttime conditions and 800 ft. for normal daylight conditions. Provide for manual and automatic dimming light sources.

The following are descriptions for 3 screen types of PCMS:

- Character Modular Matrix. This screen type comprises of character blocks.
- **Continuous Line Matrix**. This screen type uses proportionally spaced fonts for each line of text.
- Full Matrix. This screen type uses proportionally spaced fonts, varies the height of characters, and displays simple graphics on the entire sign.
- 2.3. **Trailer**. Provide a 2 wheel trailer with square top fenders, 4 leveling jacks, and trailer lights. Do not exceed an overall trailer width of 96 in. Shock mount the electronics and sign assembly.
- 2.4. **Power Source**. Provide a diesel generator, solar powered power source, or both. Provide a backup power source as necessary.
- 2.5. **Cellular Telephone**. When shown on the plans, provide a cellular telephone connection to communicate with the PCMS unit remotely.

### 3. CONSTRUCTION

Place or relocate PCMS units as shown on the plans or as directed. The plans will show the number of PCMS units needed, for how many days, and for which construction phases.

Maintain the PCMS units in good working condition. Repair damaged or malfunctioning PCMS units as soon as possible. PCMS units will remain the property of the Contractor.

#### 4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by each PCMS or by the day used. All PCMS units must be set up on a work area and operational before a calendar day can be considered measurable. When measurement by the day is specified, a day will be measured for each PCMS set up and operational on the worksite.

#### 5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Portable Changeable Message Sign." This price is full compensation for PCMS units; set up; relocating; removing; replacement parts; batteries (when required); fuel, oil, and oil filters (when required); cellular telephone charges (when required); software; and equipment, materials, tools, labor, and incidentals.

### **Special Specification 6185**

# Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)



### 1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish, operate, maintain and remove upon completion of work, Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) or Trailer Attenuator (TA).

### 2. MATERIALS

Furnish, operate and maintain new or used TMAs or TAs. Assure used attenuators are in good working condition and are approved for use. A list of approved TMA/TA units can be found in the Department's Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List. The host vehicle for the TMA and TA must weigh a minimum of 19,000 lbs. Host vehicles may be ballasted to achieve the required weight. Any weight added to the host vehicle must be properly attached or contained within it so that it does not present a hazard and that proper energy dissipation occurs if the attenuator is impacted from behind by a large truck. The weight of a TA will not be considered in the weight of the host vehicle but the weight of a TMA may be included in the weight of the host vehicle. Upon request, provide either a manufacturer's curb weight or a certified scales weight ticket to the Engineer.

#### 3. CONSTRUCTION

Place or relocate TMA/TAs as shown on the plans or as directed. The plans will show the number of TMA/TAs needed, for how many days or hours, and for which construction phases.

Maintain the TMA/TAs in good working condition. Replace damaged TMA/TAs as soon as possible.

#### 4. MEASUREMENT

- 4.1. **Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator (Stationary).** This Item will be measured by the each or by the day. TMA/TAs must be set up in a work area and operational before a calendar day can be considered measurable. When measurement by the day is specified, a day will be measured for each TMA/TA set up and operational on the worksite.
- 4.2. **Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator (Mobile Operation).** This Item will be measured by the hour. The time begins once the TMA/TA is ready for operation at the predetermined site and stops when notified by the Engineer. A minimum of 4 hr. will be paid each day for each operating TMA/TA used in a mobile operation.

#### 5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Truck Mounted Attenuators/Trailer Attenuators (Stationary)," or "Truck Mounted Attenuators/Trailer Attenuators (Mobile Operation)." This price is full compensation for furnishing TMA/TA: set up; relocating; removing; operating; fuel; and equipment, materials, tools, labor, and incidentals.

# Special Specification 6438 Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection for



### 1. DESCRIPTION

**Pavement Markings** 

Furnish mobile retroreflectivity data collection (MRDC) for pavement markings on roadways as shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer. Conduct MRDC on dry pavement only. Provider is defined as the Contractor or Subcontractor who collects the MRDC data.

### 2. EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL

- 2.1. **Mobile Retroreflectometer**. Provide a self-propelled, mobile retroreflectometer certified by the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) Mobile Retroreflectometer Certification Program.
- 2.2. **Portable Retroreflectometer**. Provide a portable retroreflectometer that uses 30-meter geometry meeting the requirements described in ASTM E 1710. Maintain, service, and calibrate all portable retroreflectometers according to the manufacturer's instructions.
- 2.3. **Operating Personnel for Mobile Retroreflectometer**. Provide all personnel required to operate the mobile retroreflectometer and portable retroreflectometer. Ensure MRDC system operator has a current certification from the TTI Mobile Retroreflectometer Certification Program to conduct MRDC with the certified mobile retroreflectometer provided.
- 2.4. Additional Personnel. Provide any other personnel necessary to compile, evaluate, and submit MRDC.
- 2.5. Safety Equipment. Supply and operate all required safety equipment to perform this service.

### 3. MRDC DOCUMENTATION AND TESTING

Document all MRDC by county and roadway or as directed by the Engineer. Submit all data to the Department and to the TTI Mobile Retroreflectometer Certification Program no later than three working days after the day the data is collected. Submit all raw data collected in addition to all other data submitted. Provide data files in Microsoft Excel format or a format approved by the Engineer. Provide measurement notification and field tests as specified. Verification and referee testing may be conducted at the Department's discretion.

- 3.1. **Preliminary Documentation Sample**. Submit a sample data file, video, and map of MRDC data in the required format 10 working days before beginning any work. The format must meet specification and be approved by the Engineer before any work may begin.
- 3.2. Initial Documentation Review and Approval. The Department will review documentation submitted for the first day of MRDC, and if it does not meet specification requirements, will not allow further MRDC until deficiencies are corrected. The Department will inform the Provider no later than three working days after submittal if the first day of MRDC does not meet specification requirements. Time charges will continue unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- 3.3. Data File. Provide data files with the following:
  - date;
  - district number;

- county;
- Project CSJ number;
- name of mobile retroreflectometer operator;
- route number with reference markers or other reference information provided by the Engineer to indicate the location of beginning and end data collection points on that roadway;
- cardinal direction;
- line type (single solid, single broken, double solid, etc.);
- line color;
- file name corresponding to video;
- data for each centerline listed separately;
- average reading taken for each 0.1-mi. interval (or interval designated by the Engineer);
- accurate GPS coordinates (within 20 ft.) for each interval;
- color-coding for each interval indicating passing or failing, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer (passing and failing thresholds provided by the Engineer);
- graphical representation of the MRDC (y-axis showing retroreflectivity and x-axis showing intervals) corresponding with each data file;
- distance in miles driven while measuring the pavement markings;
- event codes (pre-approved by the Engineer) indicating problems with measurement;
- portable retroreflectometer field check average reading and corresponding mobile average reading for that interval when applicable; and
- upper validation threshold (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

3.4. **Map**. Provide a map in an electronic format approved by the Engineer with each MRDC submission that includes the following information:

- date;
- district number;
- county;
- color-coded 1-mi. intervals (or interval length designated by the Engineer) for passing and failing retroreflectivity values or retroreflectivity threshold values provided by the Engineer; and
- percentage of passing and failing intervals, if required by the Engineer.

Video. Provide a high-quality DVD or electronic video file with the following information:

- date and corresponding data file name on label;
- district number;
- county;

3.5.

- route number with reference markers or other designated reference information to indicate the location of beginning and end collection points on that roadway; and
- retroreflectivity values presented on the same screen with the following information:
  - date;
  - location;
  - starting and ending mileage;
  - total miles;
  - retroreflectivity readings; and
  - upper validation thresholds (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).
- 3.6. Field Comparison Checks with a Portable Retroreflectometer. Take a set of field comparison readings with the portable retroreflectometer at least once every 4 hr. while conducting MRDC or at the frequency designated by the Engineer. Take a minimum of 20 readings, spread out over the interval measured. List the average portable retroreflectometer reading next to the mobile average reading for that interval with the

reported MRDC data. Request approval from the Engineer to take field comparison readings on a separate roadway, when measuring a roadway where portable retroreflectometer readings are difficult to take. Take the off-location field comparison readings at no additional cost. Submit the portable retroreflectometer printout of all the readings taken for the field comparison check with the corresponding MRDC data submitted. The mobile average reading must be within  $\pm 15\%$  of the portable average reading. The Engineer may require new MRDC for some or all of the pavement markings measured in a 4-hr. interval before a field comparison check not meeting the  $\pm 15\%$  range. Provide the new MRDC at no extra cost to the Department. The Engineer may take readings with a Department portable retroreflectometer to ensure accuracy at any time. The Department's Materials and Tests Division (MTD) will take comparison readings and serve as the referee if there is a significant difference between the Engineer's portable readings on a fairly flat and straight roadway when possible.

- 3.7. Periodic Field Checks at Pre-Measured Locations. When requested by the Engineer, measure with the mobile unit and report to the Engineer immediately after measurement the average retroreflectivity values for a designated pre-measured test location. The Engineer will have taken measurements at the test location within 10 days of the test. The test location will not include pavement markings less than 30 days old. If the measured averages do not fall within ±15% of the pre-measured averages, further calibration and comparison measurements may be required before any further MRDC. Submit the results of the field check with the MRDC report for that day.
- 3.8. **Measurement Notification**. Provide notification via email to <u>Mobileretro@tamu.edu</u> with a carbon copy to the Engineer a minimum of 24 hr. before mobile retroreflectivity data collection to allow for scheduling verification testing when needed.
- 3.9. Verification Testing. The Engineer or a third party may perform retroreflectivity verification testing within seven days of the Provider's retroreflectivity readings. The Provider-submitted retroreflectivity data will be compared to the verification test data to determine acceptability of the Provider's mobile retroreflectometer data. Comparison of the data will result in one of the two scenarios below:
  - Provider's Data is Validated if the difference between Provider's and Engineer-third party data is 20% or less, then the Provider's data is validated. The Provider's data will be used for acceptance.
  - Provider's Data is not Validated if the difference between Provider's and Engineer-third party data is more than 20%, then the Provider's data is not validated. The Engineer-third party data will be used for acceptance and the Provider will be required to take corrective action before additional Provider data collection and may require re-certification of the mobile retroreflectometer. If the Engineer determines that the Provider's data might be correct then, referee testing may be requested by the Engineer.
- 3.10. **Referee Testing.** MTD will perform referee testing using portable retroreflectometers to determine if the markings need to be restriped to meet the required retroreflectivity level. The referee test results will be final. Referee testing will be conducted on the verification test sections using the method for portable retroreflectometers specified in Item 666, "Reflectorized Pavement Markings."

### 4. FINAL REPORT

Submit a final report in the format specified by the Engineer to the Department's Traffic Engineering representative within one calendar week after the service is complete. The final report must contain a list of all problems encountered (pre-approved event codes) and the locations where problems occurred during MRDC.

#### 5. MEASUREMENT

When mobile retroreflectivity data collection for pavement markings is specified on the plans to be a pay item, measurement will be by the mile driven while measuring pavement markings.

### PAYMENT

6.

Unless otherwise specified on the plans, the work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to bid items of the Contract. When mobile retroreflectivity data collection for pavement markings is specified on the plans to be a pay item, the work performed in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection." This price is full compensation for providing summaries of readings to the Engineer, equipment calibration and prequalification, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

This page intentionally left blank.